

68

\$2.95_{USA}

Australia

A \$ 4.75

New Zealand

NZ \$ 6.50

Singapore

S \$ 9.45

Hong Kong

H \$23.50

Malaysia

M \$ 9.45

Sweden

30:-SEK

MICRO JOURNAL

VOLUME V ISSUE VII • Devoted to the 68XX User • July 1983
"Small Computers Doing Big Things"

SERVING THE 68XX USER WORLDWIDE

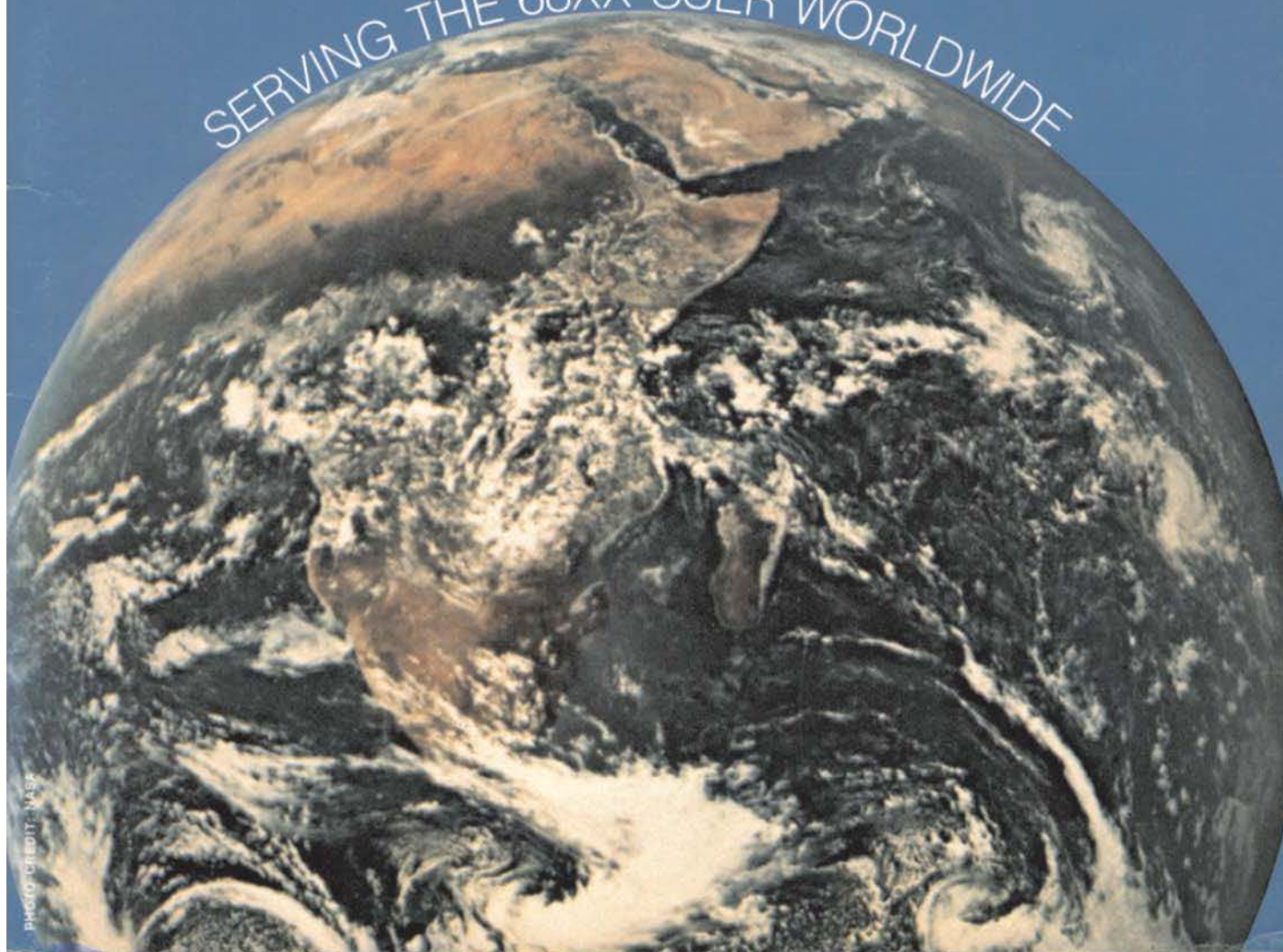


PHOTO CREDIT: NASA



YOUR CHOICE-smart either way

- Over 140 software driven functions
- 82 x 24 or 82 x 20 screen format — software selectable
- High resolution 7 x 12 matrix characters — P-31 green phosphor
- Upper/lower case character set — plus graphics character set
- 56-key alphanumeric keyboard — plus 12-key cursor, numeric pad
- Internal editing functions — insert, delete, scroll, roll, slide, etc.
- Parallel printer I/O port
- 50 to 38,400 baud operation — programmable
- Cursor type, cursor position, print control characters, protected fields, shift inversion, dual intensity and many other features

8212 — twelve-inch diagonal screen or 8209 — nine-inch diagonal screen



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
 219 W. RHAPSODY
 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216 (512) 344-0241

**The UniFLEX™
Operating
System
extracts**



**every
last
drop**

**from the 8 bit 6809 microprocessor allowing it to
outperform many 16 bit systems**

With the UniFLEX™ Operating System, the 8 bit 6809 microprocessor can perform as well as larger CPUs in a multi-user, multi-tasking environment.

Independently developed from the ground up, UniFLEX™ closely models the features found in the UNIX™ Operating System. And in two years of use, UniFLEX™ has proven the abilities of the 6809 to perform large system functions when incorporated into a properly designed mainframe.

Some of the features supported include:

- full multi-user, multi-tasking capabilities
- hierarchical file systems
- device independent I/O
- four Gigabyte disk capacities
- full file protection
- inter-task communication via pipes
- I/O redirection
- taskswapping for efficient memory usage
- full random access files
- comprehensive shell command language
- foreground-background jobs
- electronic mail and printer spooling
- system accounting facilities

The support software currently available for use under UniFLEX™ is extensive. A sampling of the programs available includes:

- native C compiler (full implementation)
- native Pascal compiler
- FORTRAN 77 ANSI Subset compiler
- COBOL compiler with ISAM files, Report Writer & Sort/Merge
- Extended BASIC interpreter
- Extended BASIC precompiler
- text editing and processing software
- enhanced printers pooler
- variety of absolute and relocatable assemblers
- debug and diagnostic packages

Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. also offers a line of single user FLEX™ software products for 6800 and 6809 processors. For those having an absolute need for a 16 bit processor, UniFLEX™ will be available through OEM licensing arrangements for the 68000 microprocessor. Please call or write for additional information on individual products or OEM licensing arrangements.

UNIX™ is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
FLEX™ and UniFLEX™ are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

 **technical systems
consultants, inc.**

111 Providence Road
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514
(919) 493-1451

'68'

Portions of the text for 68 MICRO JOURNAL was prepared using the following furnished hard/software.

COMPUTERS-HARDWARE

Southwest Technical Products
219 W. Rhapsody
San Antonio, Texas 78216
S09-5/8 DMF disk-CDSI-8212W-Sprint 3 Printer

GIMIX Inc.

1337 West 37th Place
Chicago, IL 60609
Super Mainframe-OS9-FLEX-Assorted Hardware

EDITORS-WORD PROCESSORS

Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.
111 Providence Road
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
FLEX-Editor-Processor

Great Plains Computer Company, Inc.
PO Box 916
Idaho Falls, ID 83401
STYLO-Mail Merge

Editorial Staff

Don Williams Sr.	Publisher
Larry E. Williams	Executive Editor
Tom E. Williams	Production Editor
Robert (Bob) Nay	Color Editor

Administrative Staff

Mary Robertson	Office Manager
Joyce Williams	Accounting
Carolyn Williams	Subscriptions
Penny Williams	File Management

Contributing Editors

Ron Anderson
Norm Commo
Peter Dibble
Dr. Theo Elbert
William E. Fisher
Dr. E.M. Pass

Special Technical Projects

Clay Abrams K6AEP
Tom Hunt

CONTENTS

Vol. V, Issue VII	JULY '83
FLEX USER NOTES.....	10 Anderson
RUMORS & SUCH.....	13 DMW
SWTPC Distributors Meeting.....	13 DMW
COLOR USER NOTES.....	14 Nay
BASIC FORUM.....	16 Upton
'C' USER NOTES.....	18 Commo
OS9 USER NOTES.....	20 Dibble
SMALL DBMS (Inventory, etc.).....	26 Lund
OMEGASOFT Pascal (Review).....	30 Blank
BIT BUCKET.....	35 All of us
GIMIX G-28 - SWTPC DC-4.....	35 Johnson
SPEED UP - Color Disk.....	38 McDonald
TERM.....	39 Russell
FILE FINO (OS9).....	40 Childress
CLASSIFIED.....	42
ADVERTISER'S INDEX.....	62

MICRO JOURNAL

Send All Correspondence To:

Computer Publishing Center
68 MICRO JOURNAL
5900 Cassandra Smith
PO Box 849
Hixson, TN 37343
615 842-4600

Copyrighted 1983 by Computer Publishing, Inc. (CPI)

68' Micro Journal is published 12 times a year by Computer Publishing Inc. Second Class Postage Paid ISSN 0194-5025 at Hixson, Tenn. and additional entries. Postmaster: send Form 3579 to 68' Micro Journal, PO Box 849, Hixson, Tennessee.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

USA

1-Year \$24.50 2-Years \$42.50 3-Years \$64.50

FOREIGN

See Page 52

Items Submitted for Publication

Articles submitted for publication should be accompanied by the authors full name, address, date and telephone number. It is preferred that articles be submitted on either 5 or 8 inch diskette in TSC Editor format or STYLO format. All diskettes will be returned.

The following TSC Text Processor commands ONLY should be used (due to our proportional processor): .sp space, .pp paragraph, .fl fill and .nf no fill. Also please do not format within the text with multiple spaces. The rest we will enter at time of editing.

STYLO commands are all acceptable except the .pg page command, we print edited text files in continuous text.

All articles submitted on diskettes should be in TSC FLEX" format, either FLEX2 6800, or FLEX9 6809 any version.

If articles are submitted on paper they should be on white 8X11 bond or better grade paper. No hand written articles (hand written or drawn art accepted). All paper submitted articles will be photo reproduced. This requires that they be typed or produced with a dark ribbon (no blue), single spaced and type font no smaller than 'elite' or 12 pitch. Typed text should be approximately 7 inches wide (will be reduced to column width of 3 1/2 inches). **Please use a dark ribbon!**

All letters to the editor should also comply with the above and bear a signature. Letters of 'gripes' as well as 'praise' are solicited. We attempt to publish all letters to the editor verbatim, however, we reserve the right to reject any submission for lack of 'good taste'. We reserve the right to define what constitutes 'good taste'.

Advertising: Commercial advertisers please contact the 68 Micro Journal advertising department for current rate sheet and requirements.

Classified: All classified must be non-commercial. Maximum 20 words per classified ad. Those consisting of more than 20 words should be figured at .35 cents per word. 20 words or less \$7.50 minimum, one time, paid in advance. No classified ads accepted by telephone.

The GMX 6809 CPU III

The GIMIX 6809 CPU III board is an advanced design, specifically intended for use with multi-user, multi-tasking operating systems.

Built on a multi-layer circuit board and utilizing high-speed, high-density logic, the GMX CPU III enhances the performance of the 2MHz 6809 by providing such features as 1 byte/micro-second DMA block transfers from memory to memory or between memory and I/O devices, and advanced memory management with 2K segments and segment attributes. The board automatically arbitrates DMA contention between the on-board DMA and external DMA devices such as disk controllers. The 2K memory segments allow more efficient memory usage. The segment attributes allow the trapping of out-of-range memory references, write protection, and a hardware single step function for software debugging.

The board prevents the execution of certain illegal instructions from crashing the system by monitoring interrupts to the 6809 and its response to them. If the processor does not respond to an interrupt within 128 clock cycles the board resets the 6809 and asserts a special reset vector. The system can then close down the offending task and resume normal operation. This also limits the length of time that interrupts can remain masked by a user, preventing users from keeping the system from task switching and servicing other users.

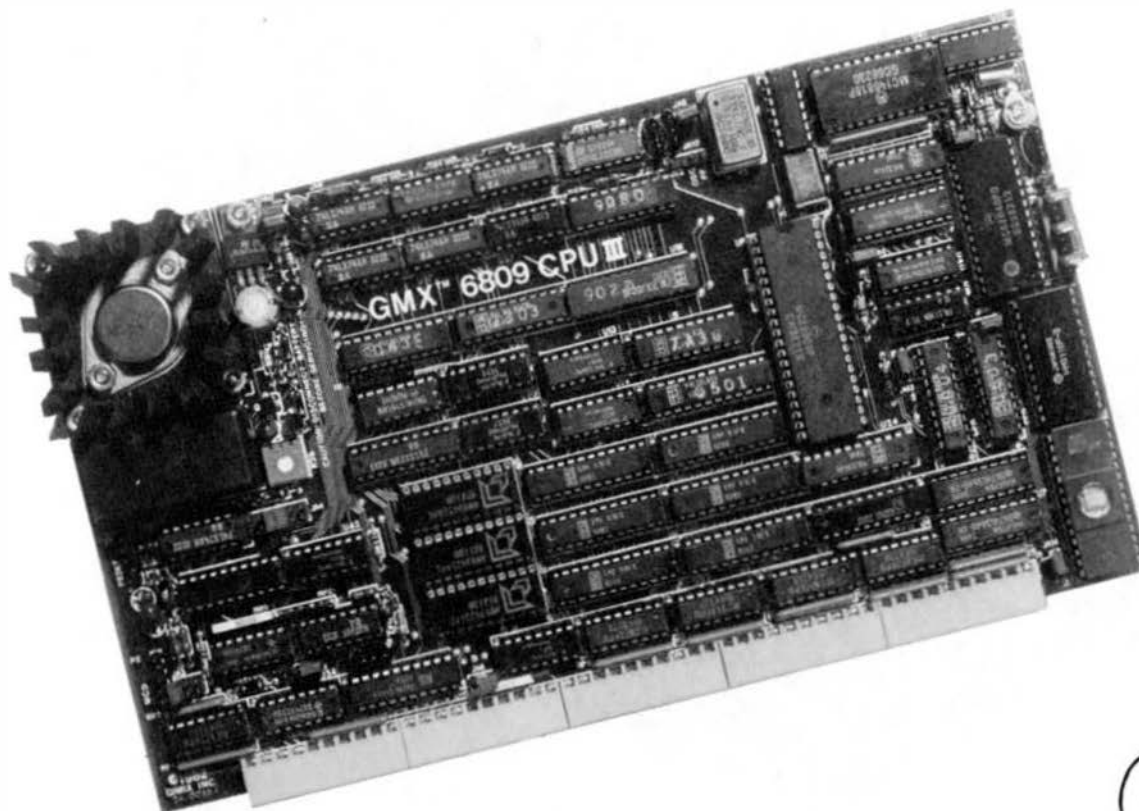
To further protect the system, the CPU board supports separate user and system "states" with automatic switching to the system state in response to interrupts and system (SWI) calls. Certain functions and memory areas can only be accessed in the system state, preventing unauthorized accesses.

The GMX CPU III also includes a full function time-of-day clock with year and automatic leap year/daylight savings time correction, and a 2K scratchpad RAM, both with battery back-up. To provide precision timing functions, a 6840 PTM with a separate 500 KHz. precision (.0025%) time base oscillator is included. The oscillator is easily user replaceable to provide other time base frequencies (750 KHz. maximum). The single EPROM socket will accept 2K, 4K or 8K EPROMS, with a maximum of 4K mapped into the system address space at any one time. Software switching is implemented by selecting the upper or lower half of an 8K EPROM under hardware or software control.

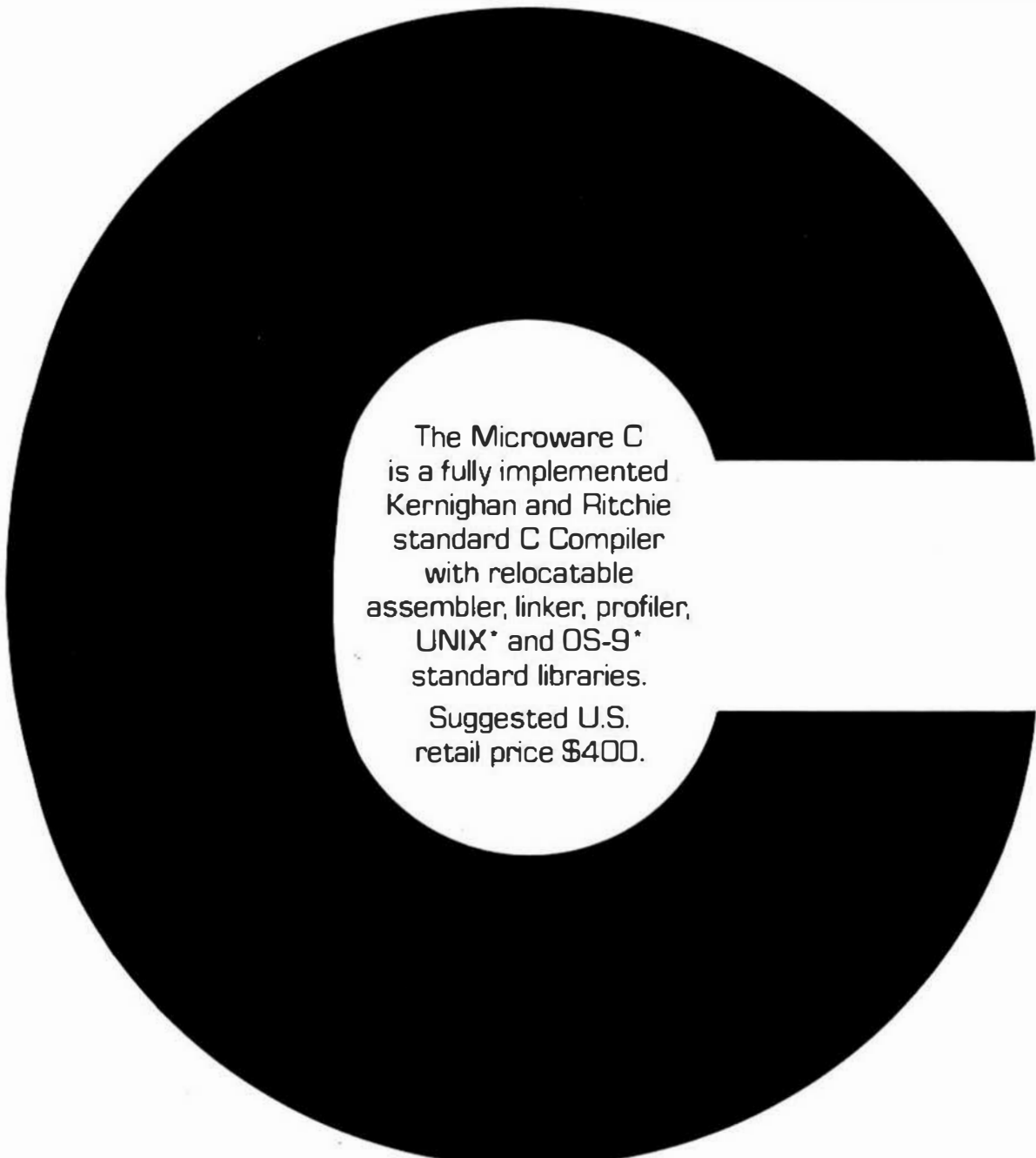
OS-9 GMX III Operating System

OS-9 GMX III is an enhanced OS-9 Level II that takes full advantage of the features of the GMX CPU III. As a result, the system is faster, more memory efficient, and a more secure multi-user, multi-tasking operating system than the original OS-9 GIMIX II, while retaining complete software compatibility. Throughput is enhanced by the memory to memory DMA and the automatic task switching, while the memory attributes and illegal instruction trapping protect the system and individual users from each other. Shareable system modules in RAM are write protected to prevent tampering. Memory mapping in 2K segments and the ability to load modules in non-contiguous RAM provide more efficient memory utilization. Each task can be allocated a full 64K of RAM, with no operating system overhead in the tasks address space.

UnIFLEX for the GMX 6809 CPU III and Intelligent I/O boards is in development.



THE COMPLETE 6809



The Microware C
is a fully implemented
Kernighan and Ritchie
standard C Compiler
with relocatable
assembler, linker, profiler,
UNIX* and OS-9*
standard libraries.

Suggested U.S.
retail price \$400.

**Now available
from**



MICROWARE.
5835 Grand Avenue
Des Moines, Iowa 50312
515-279-8844
Telex: 910-520-2535

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola, Inc.

FLEX™ USER NOTES

THE 6800-6809 BOOK

By: **Ronald W. Anderson**

As published in 68 MICRO JOURNAL™

The publishers of 68 MICRO JOURNAL are proud to announce the publication of Ron Anderson's **FLEX USER NOTES**, in book form. This popular monthly column has been a regular feature in 68 MICRO JOURNAL SINCE 1979. It has earned the respect of thousands of 68 MICRO JOURNAL readers over the years. In fact, Ron's column has been described as the 'Bible' for 68XX users, by some of the world's leading microprocessor professionals. Now all his columns are being published, in whole, as the most needed and popular 68XX book available. Over the years Ron's column has been one of the most popular in 68 MICRO JOURNAL. And of course 68 MICRO JOURNAL is the most popular 68XX magazine published.

As a **SPECIAL BONUS** all the source listing in the book will be available on disk for the low price of: FLEX™ format only — 5" \$12.95 — 8" \$16.95 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling, if ordered with the book. If ordered separately the price of the disks will be: 5" \$17.95 — 8" \$19.95 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling.

Listed below are a few of the **TEXT** files included in the book and on diskette.

All **TEXT** files in the book are on the disks.

LOGO.C1
MEMOVE.C1
DUMP.C1
SUBTEST.C1
TERMEN.C2
M.C2
PRINT.C3
MODEM.C2
SCIPKG.C1
U.C4
PRINT.C4
SET.C5
SETBAS1.C5

File load program to offset memory — ASM PIC
Memory move program — ASM PIC
Printer dump program — uses LOGO — ASM PIC
Simulation of 6800 code to 6809, show differences — ASM
Modem input to disk (or other port input to disk) — ASM
Output a file to modem (or another port) — ASM
Parallel (enhanced) printer driver — ASM
TTL output to CRT and modem (or other port) — ASM
Scientific math routines — PASCAL
Mini-monitor, disk resident, many useful functions — ASM
Parallel printer driver, without PFLAG — ASM
Set printer modes — ASM
Set printer modes — A-BASIC
(And many more)

Over 30 **TEXT files included in ASM (assembler) — PASCAL — PIC (position independent code) TSC BASIC-C, etc.

NOTE: .C1, .C2, etc. = Chapter 1, Chapter 2, etc.

This will be a limited run and we cannot guarantee that supplies will last long. Order now for early delivery. Delivery is expected to start middle of June '83.

Softcover — Large Format

Book only: **\$7.95** + \$2.50 S/H

With disk: 5" **\$20.90** + \$2.50 S/H

With disk: 8" **\$22.90** + \$2.50 S/H

See your local \$50 dealer/bookstore or order direct from:

Computer Publishing Inc.
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343
(615) 842-4601

*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants



Universal Data Research, Inc. Introduces

MODEMS

300 Baud Acoustic _____	\$149.00
300 Baud Direct _____	\$179.00
300 Baud Auto Answer _____	\$219.00
1200 Baud Direct _____	\$449.00
1200 Baud Auto Answer _____	\$499.00
300/1200 Auto Answer _____	\$549.00
300/1200 Auto Dial _____	\$599.00
Modem 2 Port I/O Card _____	\$119.00

with speed select

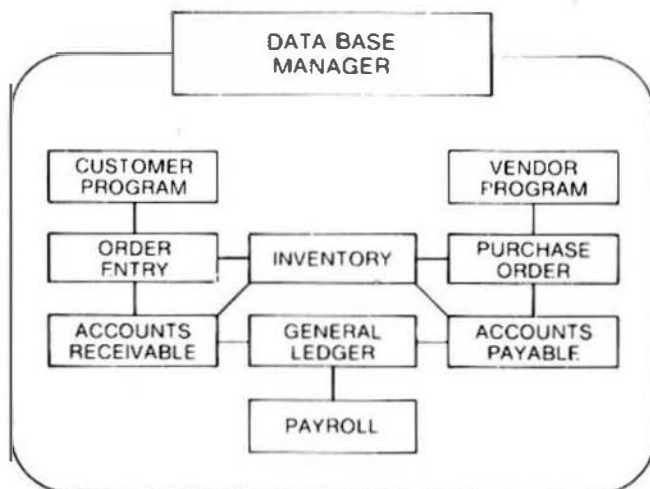
Printer Special: Okidata 82A _____ \$449

Dealer Inquiries Welcome • Call or Write For Free Catalogue



FLEX* and UniFLEX*

software for the 6809



Integrated Business Programs

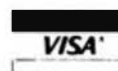
	FLEX	UniFLEX
Accounts Payable _____	\$295	\$395
Accounts Receivable _____	\$295	\$395
General Ledger _____	\$295	\$395
Inventory 2 _____	\$295	\$395
Payroll _____	\$295	\$395
Data Base Manager _____	\$350	\$450
Word Processing		
Software _____	\$295	\$395
WP Menu _____		\$150
P Control _____		\$150



*FLEX & UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems

2457 Wehrle Drive, D-68, Buffalo, NY 14221
PHONE (716) 631-3011

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



TMP (Total Management Planning) OS-9 SOFTWARE

THESE OFF-THE-SHELF APPLICATION PACKAGES HAVE CHANGED THE PICTURE
FOR PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE USERS

Here are the comprehensively supported OS-9 application software packages that discerning professionals are selecting today. Each one runs stand-alone or in combination with other TMP packages.

TMP/CALC is a new-generation "Electronic Spreadsheet" package that goes a quantum leap beyond ordinary Calc software. Superior speed, and extra features like Dynamic Calculations and Dynamic Overlay, mean you can change a cell *anywhere* on the spreadsheet and get automatic updates wherever they belong. No more "wrap-around" since output to the printer is formatted. "Help" screens prompt without erasing data, and the rows and columns on any worksheet are limited only by available memory.
ONLY \$250

TMP/Manager is a structured database manager, and is the ultimate driving force behind any total Management/Marketing Planning system. Its built-in select/sort/merge module — and optimized machine code — makes it super-fast, and provides unusually nimble data manipulation characteristics. Other outstanding features are detailed prompting, easy identification of data fields, and an excellent security system.
ONLY \$300

TMP FreeForm fills the void between a structured DBMS and word-processing. It's an "electronic index card" package with an endless list of valuable applications such as parts cataloging, look-up inventories and listings of any kind. Type anything on up to 32,000 electronic "cards" of up to 9 pages each that reside in "file drawers" (databases). Up to 13 key-words can call each page.
ONLY \$150

TMP/Front-End integrates any or all of the packages described above, and integrates TMP with word-processors, BASIC and other high-level languages. NO CHARGE with TMP/Manager



TMP PACKAGES ARE EXCEPTIONALLY FRIENDLY. EACH COMES WITH MULTI-MEDIA TRAINING AND OUTSTANDING DOCUMENTATION

AUDIO CASSETTE TRAINING TAPES are provided with each TMP software package. These crisp, professionally produced training aids take a new user

through "hands-on" exercises that instantly build confidence, and minimize reference to manuals.

CLEAR DOCUMENTATION is specially prepared for each TMP package. Remarkably readable because they are conversational in style and logically organized, this series of manuals further assures quick user comfort and productivity with TMP software. Includes sections on how to best utilize the system; integrating user-written software with TMP packages, and other bonus topics.

VIDEOTAPE PROGRAMS are available to TMP Dealers. They dramatically take the viewer into real business environments for a close look at how a TMP software package is utilized. Video programs can be personalized for specific organizations. Programs may be specified for most popular tape formats.

THE BOTTOM-LINE IS THIS: Software is only as effective as its training and documentation. TMP packages are *incomparable* in both areas.

RUN TMP IN A SMOKE SIGNAL CHIEFTAIN™ COMPUTER TO EXPERIENCE THE KIND OF SPEED AND POWER YOU CAN EASILY AFFORD TODAY



Endurance-Certified Chieftains are consistently among the fastest computers in CPU and I/O speeds according to the widely respected BENCHMARK REPORTS. That, combined with almost legendary reliability, makes Chieftains the logical choice in computers using OS-9 operating systems.

Configurations range from floppy-disk systems to multi-user, multi-tasking Winchester hard disk systems with tape back-up; performance approaching mainframes at prices you can live with.

TMP software packages for most OS-9 systems and Chieftain computers are offered exclusively from Smoke Signal. Inquiries from non-Smoke Signal dealers are invited. Call (213) 889-9340.

TMP T.M.



SMOKE SIGNAL
Chieftain Computers

31336 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362
(213) 889-9340

ELEKTRA Means Quality

ELEKTRA COMPUTER PRODUCTS

ELEKTRA CABINET Made of heavy weight 0.090" thick aluminum. Interior is 18-1/2" wide by 21-7/8" deep by 8-3/4" high. Heavy duty A.C. line cord. A.C. fuse holder. EMI filter. Fan with filter. Back panel has 10 cutouts for D type data connectors. Front panel has key on/off power switch, 2 illuminated push button switches (Reset and NMI/Abort), and two cutouts for 5-1/4" disk drives.

Filter Plate for 5-1/4" drive opening \$10.00 Fan Filter \$10.00

POWER SUPPLY Highest quality linear power supply CONSERVATIVELY rated at 15a @ 8v, 3a @ 16v, 3a @ -16v. 3 primary inputs for light, lateo, and heavy loading. 220v Version: \$290.00 110v Version: \$175.00

DISK REGULATOR BOARD WITH CABLES Standard version for 2 floppy drives: \$50.00 Heavy duty version for 1 Winchester Drive and 1 floppy drive: \$75.00

ELEKTRA UNIVERSAL MOTHERBOARD Heavyweight 0.125" thick, 18" long by 9" wide. 11 memory (50 pin) slots. 4 or 8 slots may be cut off for shortening to 14" or 10" lengths respectively. 8 I/O (30 pin) slots. Complete address decoding of I/O slots. Choice of 4, 8, or 16 addresses per I/O slot. Base address for I/O slots can be placed at 32, 64, or 128 byte increments respectively. 1" spacing between all memory and I/O slots. Extended addressing capability for both memory and I/O ports for meeting SS-50C bus specifications. On board baud rate generator with low and high ranges providing jumper selectable rates of 75 through 38,400 for each of the five baud rate lines. Slow device circuitry permitting 1MHz 30 pin disk controllers to run with 2 MHz 50 pin CPU boards.

Bareboard w/documentation \$80.00 Kit w/gold connectors \$320.00 Assembled w/gold connectors \$380.00 Kit w/tin connectors \$240.00 Assembled w/tin connectors \$300.00

ELEKTRA CHASSIS Includes cabinet, 110v power supply, power supply cables, standard disk regulator board with power cables, motherboard with gold square pin connectors, assembled and tested. \$850.00

ELEKTRA CPU 8/8 Use either the 6802 or 6808 (to run 6800 software) or 6809. Has provision for up to 32768 Eproms, 1K scratchpad, MC6840 triple timer, and an optional baud rate generator providing baud rates from 110 through 38,400 baud in two user selectable ranges. The board supports DMA by either HALT or BUSREQ when a 6809 CPU is used. The board will run any of the MIKBUG™ compatible monitors in the 6802/6808 mode and SBUG-E, HUMBUG, and MICROBUG in the 6809 mode. Versions of OS-9™ Level 1 are available.

Bareboard \$50.00 Kit \$225.00 Assembled \$275.00 2K 6800 HUMBUG \$40.00 2K 6809 MICROBUG \$30.00 See 4K HUMBUGS next page. Optional Baud Rate Generator: \$25.00

ELEKTRA DPS DUAL PORT SERIAL CARD Fits the standard 30 pin SS-50 bus I/O slot. Can be configured for 4 addresses per port with the B port 2 addresses higher than the A port or for 16 addresses per port with the B port 4 addresses higher than the A port. Each port is terminated at two 16 pin dip sockets, one socket configured for modem and the other for terminal or printer. RTS, CTS, DTR, DCD, and DSR are appropriately implemented. Each port has independent selection of baud rate. Each port allows the interrupt request to be independently jumpered to the IRQ or FI/O NMI bus line.

Bareboard \$20.00 Kit \$80.00 Assembled \$80.00 Cables (two needed per board) Each \$20.00

ELEKTRA DPP DUAL PORT PARALLEL CARD Fits the standard 30 pin SS-50 bus I/O slot. Can be used in either the 4 or 16 addresses per I/O slot configuration occupying the first four addresses of the I/O slot. The direction of the TTL buffers can be controlled by either on board jumper connectors or by a signal from the peripherals. The interrupt request lines for each port may be individually jumpered to either the IRQ or FI/O NMI bus line.

Bareboard \$20.00 Kit \$60.00 Assembled \$80.00 Cables (two needed per board) Each \$20.00

ELEKTRA D-5 Dual drive cabinet for 5-1/4" drives with power supply, line cord, fuse, power switch, and power cable to drives. 125.00

ELEKTRA HD-5 (Heavy duty version of D-5 package above) 150.00

ELEKTRA SHD-5 (Super heavy duty Powers 1 Winchester and 1 floppy) 175.00

ELEKTRA D-8 Dual drive cabinet, power supply, ps cable for 8" drives 400.00

ELEKTRA D-8 Dual drive cabinet, power supply, ps cable for 8" drives 350.00

GOLD 10 PIN CONNECTORS (Specify male w/square pins or female) 150

TIN 10 PIN CONNECTORS (Specify male w/square pins or female) 0.50

Prices and inventory are subject to change without advance notice. This ad is our catalog.

WARNING AAA Chicago Computer Center does not provide repair or diagnostic service for customer assembled kits. AAA Chicago Computer Center does warranty and maintain service for our assembled boards. The customer should carefully take into consideration the small differential separating our kit and assembled prices when making his choice of purchase.

We have introduced our line of computer equipment with the purpose of offering the highest quality of components possible at affordable prices. These products are intended for OEM applications where it is the responsibility of the purchaser to integrate these components with suitable memory, disk controllers, drives, and software along with I/O terminals to form working computer systems.

AAA CHICAGO COMPUTER CENTER
120 CHESTNUT LANE • WHEELING, IL 60090
(312) 459-0450

Technical consultation available 4 PM to 6 PM most weekdays. Closed evenings and weekends.

TERMS Minimum order \$20.00 Shipping and handling estimates within the Continental U.S., add 3% (MINIMUM \$2.50). Illinois residents add 6% sales tax. We will refund your overestimated shipping and handling charges. Foreign shipping and handling, add 10% (MINIMUM \$10.00). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars. Heavy foreign items will be shipped air freight collect. Please phone between 4 PM and 6 PM weekdays if questions arise regarding shipping fees. Master Charge, Visa, and American Express honored.

Our apology: We are not staffed to answer technical inquiries through the mail. Please phone for technical help during the hours indicated above. The too frequent changing of our inventory and prices makes it uneconomical to publish a catalog. Our ads are intended to serve that purpose. Prices and inventory are subject to change without advance notice.

30/60 DISK DRIVES	1 head	2 heads	1 head	flippy	2 heads	2 heads
30 day guarantee	CDC	CDC	MPI	Sierra	MPI	QUME
5-1/4", 40 tracks	225.00	299.00	250.00	260.00	325.00	350.00
5-1/4", 80 tracks	N/A	375.00	350.00	335.00	425.00	450.00
MPI Service Manual (Specify 40 or 80 track)						20.00
8", 77 tracks DS/DD		Qume DT-8 \$525.00		Remex (Special)		350.00



SMOOTH™ Software

(All of our software is copyrighted and all rights are reserved. Source is either supplied or optionally available at extra cost so that the purchaser can modify our programs for his own use. Licensing, however, is required for commercial resale.)

SUPER MODEM PROGRAM

Single character commands for simplicity.

Hardware independent (No interrupts required). A suitable modem is connected to an MC6850 (serial interface) and the control terminal is connected to an MC6850 (or MC6820 when used with the video version of GMXBUG™).

Transmit manually to distant computer.

Transmit disk files (text) of any length to distant computer.

Receive and save disk files (text) of any length on local disk system. If sending computer does not support an X-on/X-off protocol, then the received files are limited in size by the computer memory.

Tested for full duplex operation at speeds up to 9600 baud. (CRT terminal must be capable of operating at a baud rate higher than the one the modem is operated at).

Half duplex option in case distant computer doesn't echo.

Echo option so user can simulate a time sharing system. (Super Modem Program doesn't support auto-answer but the source is provided for those individuals who wish to adapt our program to their special needs.)

Replaces CR with CR/LF (user option) for those using time sharing systems that don't transmit LF's.

Slow disk file transfer based on character verification (plus user installed timing loops if necessary) for use on time sharing systems to which disk files cannot be sent at speeds suggested by the baud rate.

Please specify 6800 or 6809, SSB or FLEX™, 5" or 8". Manual and disk with both source and object code \$75.00

STANDARD MODEM PROGRAM

Same as Super Modem Program above but without ECHO option, CR/LF for CR option, slow disk file transfer option, nor X-on/X-off option. Reception of disk files is limited to those small enough to completely fit within the receiving buffer.

Please specify 6800 or 6809, SSB or FLEX™, 5" or 8". Manual with instructions, source listing, and flow chart, disk with both source and object code \$45.00 Manual with instructions, source listing, and flow chart \$25.00

MODEMS (By U.S. Robotics)

	MANUAL	AUTO	AUTO-ANS
Auto-Dial is Hayes compatible	ANSWER	ANS	ER AUTO-DIAL
300/1200 Baud, direct connect	N/A	449.00	499.00
1200 Baud (120 cps), direct connect	349.00	399.00	N/A
300 Baud (30 cps), direct connect	149.00	179.00	N/A
300 Baud (30 cps), acoustic	119.00	N/A	N/A

We will be closed from July 30th through August 21st.

THESE ADS ARE OUR CATALOG

Flex User Notes

Ronald W. Anderson
3540 Sturbridge Court
Ann Arbor, MI 48105

Perfect Compiler Revisited

I wonder how many of you who are reading this were '68' Micro Journal subscribers in July 1980. In that issue appeared what I called more of an editorial than an article. I titled the discussion "The Perfect Compiler, An Engineer's Dream". A lot of water has flowed under the bridge since that writing. The 6809 has come along, and there are now literally a dozen useful compilers available for it. At the time of the original article, there were very few available.

I thought it might be a good time to go back to that article and review what has happened since then, both in the available software, and in my needs, which I am certain, parallel the needs of many other microcomputer based instrument and control system designers. Though I have always longed for a simple application in which I could get away with an integer math compiler, only one or two have ever come my way, and they were usually part of a larger package with scientific function and floating point calculations required. I therefore still need a package with floating point capabilities. I have learned enough about scientific functions to be able to supply my own as a library package if necessary.

Time here for a brief recap of what I said in that previous article, since many of you won't have it handy for reference. First of all, I indicated that a compiler, to be useful in control applications must have easy access to absolute addresses in memory, for reading from, and writing to I/O ports. I mentioned that I could meet all my needs by programming in assembler, but that my application programs then became 60 or 80 pages of listing, which were hard to follow and time consuming to change and list.

At that time I thought that I would need String functions like those of BASIC. I had in mind, the applications in which a CRT or other alphanumeric display would be used. Since then I've found little use for String functions as such in my programs. That is largely due to the use of arrays of Characters to do string functions, and of course the print statements that allow the output of string literals and number format specifications.

I mentioned the need for branch control statements, and included the IF THEN ELSE, the FOR NEXT, the DO WHILE, and the REPEAT UNTIL structure. I should add, from experience since, that a CASE statement is very handy to have around also. The GOTO was mentioned as being more a hindrance than a help in writing a good program. Thinking of some of the early BASIC compilers that only allowed IF <condition> THEN <line number>, I mentioned the necessity of the "object" of a THEN being a statement rather than just a line number. Virtually all of the present compilers allow this, including the latest version of A/BASIC for the 6809. The original version of A/BASIC was the main reason for my comment.

One thing that makes a compiler much more useful, is the ease with which it is used, that is, the minimization of the number of steps (and time) required to get from the source text to the final binary object file. Even at that time, some of the compilers required running the compiler to produce an Assembler source file, running the assembler to produce a relocatable object module, and then running the Linking Loader to produce the final object file with the runtime package linked to it. Such multi-step compilers can result in more efficient code generation, and in fact some of the compilers include

optimizer passes that look for certain sequences of code and replace them with shorter sequences.

All of the compilers that I have seen, operate on one statement of source code at a time. They have no "look ahead" feature.

```
VALUE = 3 * NUMBER;  
ARRAY(7) = VALUE;
```

Such a pair of statements might result in code, such that the last code for the first statement would be, for example, STD 12,Y. Since the first thing the next statement will do is to get the contents of VALUE by an instruction such as LDD 12,Y, there is an extra instruction. The compiler doesn't assume that ACC0 contains what was left in it by the previous statement, and it goes to get the contents of the variable VALUE again. An optimizer might, among other things, go look for such combinations of code, and eliminate the LDD operation. This fact that compilers make no assumptions about register contents is not all bad. It is possible to insert Assembler code between lines of compiler source code just because of that independence of statements. (The "C" standard, allows for "register variables" which have been implemented in some versions. A register variable is assigned to a processor register, and as such it may be used effectively to reduce code significantly. If this feature is used, the programmer must be careful not to use the register in inserting assembler code in the program.)

Some compilers (and some that are very efficient) have only single pass operation. They read the source text file and generate a binary object file directly.

I ruled out BASIC interpreters because of execution speed and size of memory required to run them. That observation still holds except for some "CONTROL BASIC" interpreters that do integer only, and have nice I/O port access facilities. My comments were that the perfect compiler for my stand alone applications should have BYTE (8 bit), INTEGER (16 bit), and REAL (24 bit mantissa and 8 bit signed exponent) numeric data types. In addition, I asked for a data type CHARACTER and STRING. I indicated that I preferred declaring variables of those data types to identifying the data type by "tacking on" a "\$" or "%" to indicate String or Integer types.

There are now available three Pascal compilers that meet or exceed these requirements. Intel "C" in its latest version has REAL variables, as does Dugger's version 2. PL9 from Windrush also meets them. The following summarizes the capabilities:

COMPILER	BYTE	INTEGER	REAL
Lucidata Pascal	yes	yes	9 digits
OmegaSoft Pascal	no	yes	6 digits
TSC Pascal	no *	yes	16.8 digits
Intel C	yes **	yes	?? digits
Dugger C	yes ***	yes	6 digits
PL9	yes	yes	6 digits

* has special provisions for PEEK and POKE to ports

** CHAR and BYTE are interchangeable in C.

*** Dugger version 2 has short integer (BYTE) and long integer (3BYTE) arithmetic.

Lucidata, OmegaSoft and PL9 allow declaration of variables at absolute addresses.

Notice that floating point capabilities run from the 24 bit mantissa versions (6 or 7 decimal digits) to the largest 16 or 17 decimal digits. (Ten bits are approximately three decimal digits. The sign and exponent generally occupy one byte.) Intral "C" may have 24 bit Integer (long Integer) data as well. I don't have all the information on that product, though I have all the others.

I mentioned that I thought arrays of 2 dimensions at least, were required. I've since rethought that idea, and although multidimensional arrays are nice to have for some of my calculations, it is entirely feasible to get along with single dimensioned arrays or "vectors", though data processing applications may better use two or three dimensional arrays. Let me illustrate. Pascal has the facility of what are called "scalar" data types, which can take on a set of values declared by the programmer. Suppose we want to represent a set of mathematical vectors in both rectangular and polar coordinates. In Pascal we could do the following:

```
TYPE
  VECTORS = (X,Y,R,THETA);
  (* THIS IS AN ENUMERATED OR SCALAR TYPE);
```

```
VAR
  VECTOR : ARRAY [1..10,X..THETA] OF REAL;
```

Now we can access a vector by VECTOR [3,X] or VECTOR [7,THETA]. While that is very clean, it can be done very similarly without a two dimensional array.

```
VAR
  VECT_X : ARRAY [1..10] OF REAL;
  VECT_Y : ARRAY [1..10] OF REAL;
  VECT_R : ARRAY [1..10] OF REAL;
  VECT_THETA : ARRAY [1..10] OF REAL;
```

Now we can access the same vector quantities by VECT_X [3] or VECT_THETA [7]. The program reads almost the same, and I guarantee that single dimensioned array values are accessed faster than multi dimensioned array values. An alternative to multi-dimensional arrays in Pascal is the RECORD structure. Using that facility, the components of a vector could be accessed as VECTOR.X, VECTOR.THETA, etc.

I've programmed in Pascal extensively since writing that article, and I found that string functions like those in BASIC are totally unnecessary. Arrays of Characters are very straightforward for access and manipulation. None of the compilers mentioned here have much in the way of string functions except PL9 which has some in a library module.

The Boolean operators AND, OR, NOT, and XOR are available in all the above compilers. Those that have BYTE variables allow their use on BYTE values as well as INTEGERS.

In the area of compilers being compatible with Assembler code, Various approaches have been taken. Pascal compilers tend to allow "External Procedures". The compiler instructions indicate some protocol with regard to passing parameters to the External, either on the stack or in registers. Generally the compiler will take care of the stack operations, the user simply using the values passed to it and returning. This approach works very well, but another file is required to hold the Assembler External modules.

The Implementations of "C" tend to take a simpler approach. The user simply flags the included assembler code with the statement "#asm". Includes assembler

source code (using standard 6809 assembler mnemonics), and flags the end with "#endasm". The result is very clean inclusion of assembler code.

PL9 allows assembler code to be inserted between any other statements. Since it doesn't generate Assembler source code, but object code directly, it is necessary to include assembler code in object form. Rather than JMP \$CD03, you use GEN \$7E,\$CD,\$03; The keyword GEN signals that the code that follows should simply be passed on to the object file. While this sounds a little unhandy, Windrush has a companion Assembler called MACE. Mace is set up to translate Assembler source code into the form required by PL9, ie. those GEN statements. The GEN statements may be saved in a text file, and inserted in the PL9 program by means of the Co resident editor in PL9, which allows inserting the contents of a text file anywhere within the edit buffer contents.

Some of the above compilers have the data type BYTE, called "short Integer" in "C". TSC and OmegaSoft Pascal and Intral "C" are the exceptions. TSC gets around this with a special set of functions. They allow access to ports with a pair of PEEK and POKE functions. The function PEEK reads a single byte but puts it into the lower 8 bits of an Integer variable. PEEKW reads a double byte and puts it into an Integer variable. POKE works the same way. OmegaSoft has a very well thought out EXTERNAL Assembler procedure mechanism, and the programmer will find it easiest to resort to this for communication with data I/O ports.

Lucidata Pascal and PL9 allow declaration of a byte or Integer variable at an absolute address. OmegaSoft Pascal doesn't have BYTE variables, but a variable of type CHAR may be declared at the address of the port, and the built in procedure ORD used to convert the CHAR to an Integer. This makes reading from and writing to a PORT equivalent to an assignment statement. To use PL9 as an example:

```
AT $E004 BYTE CONTROL,DATA;
```

This statement declares two variables, CONTROL at \$E004, and DATA at \$E005. To initialize the port, the following would do nicely:

```
CONTROL = 3; /* RESET */
CONTROL = 15;
```

Now to read the input from the terminal or write to it, ie., the standard I/O routines:

```
PROCEDURE GETCHAR;
  REPEAT UNTIL CONTROL AND 1 <> 0;
ENDPROC PORT;
```

```
PROCEDURE PUTCHAR (BYTE CHAR);
  REPEAT UNTIL CONTROL AND 2 <> 0;
  PORT = CHAR;
ENDPROC;
```

The only thing that is not straightforward here is the ENDPROC PORT; statement. ENDPROC, of course ends a procedure. PL9 is smart enough to consider what follows the keyword PROCEDURE to be a compound statement terminated with ENDPROC; The BEGIN END pair required in Pascal Procedures is not needed. ENDPROC PORT; makes the procedure the equivalent of a FUNCTION in Pascal, and returns the value of the variable PORT. In a program you would use the statement, CHAR = GETCHAR; or PUTCHAR ('A');. Now your PL9 program can talk with the terminal without SBUG-E or FLEX being present.

I mentioned several other requirements in my early article, one being memory efficiency. All of the above are reasonably memory efficient. TSC Pascal doesn't have as much flexibility with regard to selectively loading the runtime package as the others. OmegaSoft has a library function that only loads the modules that are used in the program. This reduces the object code at the expense

of more compiler steps. Lucidata has broken the runtime up into "chunks". If you don't use scientific functions or REAL arithmetic, for example, these are left out of your final runnable object file, reducing its size considerably. PL9 always loads the Integer math package, adds the REAL math if you use it within the program, and allows you to select whatever other functions you need by means of selectively editing the library packages.

These compilers use the User or System stack for variables. Therefore the variables are well separated from the program code. This means that all produce runnable code. That feature is a must for my applications, and may be of no interest to others who write programs to run in the FLEX environment with a disk system present.

My early article was written before the arrival of the 6809 (at least before I had a 6809 system). The greater programming efficiency of the 6809 has done a great deal to satisfy the seemingly conflicting requirements of faster execution, smaller object code, faster compile time, and expanded features.

I am including here for your interest, a brief analysis of the compiler output of three compilers for some code that is very common in many programs. It includes the following code:

```
X=0;
Y=0;
X=X+1;
Y=Y+1;
X=X-1;
Y=Y-1;
TABLE1(X+3)=0;
TABLE2(Y+3)=0;
TABLE1(X+3)=TABLE1(X+3)+1;
TABLE2(Y+3)=TABLE2(Y+3)+1;
TABLE1(X+3)=TABLE1(X+3)-1;
TABLE2(Y+3)=TABLE2(Y+3)-1;
```

The variable X is defined as a byte (in the compilers that have BYTE data types), and TABLE1 is an array (10) of BYTES. Y and TABLE2 are defined as Integers. In the compilers that don't support BYTE, I have run all as integers in order to get a comparison.

In order not to be misleading, I must explain that PL9 has been optimized for these functions. It was decided by the author that they occur so often in programs that the compiler ought to handle them very efficiently. Also notice that BYTE and INTEGER in PL9 are handled differently, again to optimize the compiler output.

OmegaSoft doesn't handle BYTE variables, so its output is only for the INTEGER calculations. PL9 arrays always start with element (0). That is, an array(10), has elements 0 through 9. Pascal allows the index to have whatever range is specified by the user. I declared the arrays [1..10], therefore Pascal must subtract 1 in order to access the first element of the array at zero offset from the base address of the array. In general, the compilers with more features and flexibility must generate a little more code. OmegaSoft has optimized the zeroing of a variable, and in fact zeros a simple integer variable with four bytes of code compared to five in PL9. OmegaSoft uses eleven bytes to add 1 to an integer while PL9 gets by with seven.

Dugger's C doesn't fare quite so well. It uses ten bytes to zero an integer, and twenty two to add 1. Adding one, involves a call to the runtime subroutine CCADD1, which is about 12 bytes. I am not trying to pick on "C", and not on this particular compiler, which is in fact rather above average in efficiency. The point is simply that some of these compilers are more fully optimized for frequently repeated operations.

After writing the above, I found a friend who has INTRC in the Integer only version. We ran the same test as I had run in Dugger's C. The only change was to eliminate the equate library inclusion, which is not necessary in INTRC. While the compiler was happy with data type "short integer", it compiled the same code for the short type as the regular integer. It therefore is not equipped to produce more efficient code for BYTE arithmetic. It coded TABLE2(Y+3) = 0; in 19 bytes vs 20 bytes for PL9. See below for a further comparison of four of the compilers.

Looking at the compilers output for the last expression, TABLE2(Y+3) = TABLE2(Y+3) - 1; we find that PL9 generated 31 bytes, OmegaSoft 62, Dugger's 67, and Intrc 37.

BYTE variables are not handled as efficiently as integers in Lucidata Pascal. The chief purpose of them is for accessing ports, and where RAM memory is very limited. When I ran the whole test program for Lucidata the compiler generated 300 bytes. I ran it for only the INTEGER calculations and it generated only 130 bytes. Doing the same operations with BYTES actually generated more code than doing them with integers. Knowing this, you would be likely to be sure there is plenty of RAM and only use BYTE data type in Lucidata Pascal where it is needed.

The overall byte counts are as follows:

PL9	157
Intrc	261
Lucidata	300 *
OmegaSoft	376
Dugger	456 **

* Requires runtime interpreter to run.

** Requires runtime Add and Subtract routines to run. The others are complete and "runnable".

Well, that's about what I had to say in this update of my previous thoughts about compilers. As you can see, there is a choice presently. There are several other implementations of "C" around, and several of the suppliers have promised the inclusion of REAL variables in a release to come soon.

Of the software listed here, all are single step compilers except OmegaSoft, Intrc, and Dugger's. I mean, of course that they generate object code from source code with no intermediate files or steps. Intrc is almost a single step compiler, in that a whole program may be compiled in a single step. It has a linker that allows combining several compiled modules into a final object module. In one of the compiler passes, an Assembler source listing file is produced, which might be handy for program debug. OmegaSoft is multi step, and it creates approximately 11 files in the process of getting from source to object code. Several of these are command files that simplify the process greatly. Dugger's is a two step compiler. The compiler produces Assembler source which is then assembled to produce the object code. The listing given here for the PL9 output was disassembled from the object code produced directly by the compiler.

Again I would like to caution you against drawing firm conclusions based on a limited scope test program. You might find rather different efficiencies for floating point calculations and still different results for a program with a great deal of terminal I/O. It would be valid to conclude from this data that the various compilers differ greatly in efficiency of code generation. Of course there is some basis for the belief that a compiler author who took the time to minimize code for some very often used cases probably wrote a compiler that is more efficient overall than one whose author didn't do that. I hasten to add that ALL these compilers are more efficient than those available two or three years ago.

Perhaps in closing, I ought to mention a couple of good Integer only compilers. ABASIC is now available for the 6809 from Frank Hogg Laboratory, as is Dynasoft Pascal, a very efficient Integer only version of Pascal with lots of nice features.

Rumors & Such

Received a letter from one of our advertisers last month. Seems he has been advertising the same products in some other computer magazines, as well as 68 MICRO JOURNAL. He has a method of determining how the customer found out about his product.

He found out exactly what many of our other advertisers found out years ago. His results from 68 MICRO JOURNAL were better than 20 times, yes, 20 times better in 68 MICRO JOURNAL than all the others he advertised in combined. No surprise to me but jolted him, especially since he had needlessly spent over \$5000.00 advertising elsewhere. Seems some just never learn.

After receiving his letter and giving it some thought I decided to survey, again, a cross section of readers of 68 MICRO JOURNAL. To determine how many actually receive and read some of the other computer magazines. I got a surprise.

I know from past surveys and other inputs that a large percentage of you did not read many or any other computer magazines. Excluding the CoCo user. What surprised me was that the number of you reading other computer magazines has declined, far more than I had thought. Since the last 68XX series was dropped from a rather large, but declining readership computer magazine, the figures have changed even more than I suspected. However, some advertisers had reported results that bear out this new data.

Having gone into this before I will not bore you with the reasons this condition exist. Other than to say that it primarily exist due to their utter disregard for the Standard S50 Bus and all it entails. That they have left the field to us helps, but I wish we had more exposure in the other magazines. It would help us all, bring in new blood and all that sort of thing. There have been other 68XX magazines start up over the past 5 years. Seems they thought we were making a killing. Well, I sure have some NEWS for them. Actually they found out the hard way. They went belly up! What they did not understand is that there are just not enough users out there to support more than one magazine. Also we have been around over five years (we were the first to completely cover the 68XX), this as well as our policies of product screening (letting you only see advertised what actually performs as advertised and is not a rip-off) has developed a loyalty from you that is difficult for them to overcome. Also most advertisers find out, after a few months, that their advertising in others does not pay off, they just pay a lot more to duplicate what they were doing all along in 68 MICRO JOURNAL.

Another fact; If we did not do all our production, including printing and binding, it would cost more than our net profits have ever been! It cost just as much practically to do a press run of 150,000 sheets as it does 15,000 sheets. The cost of press preparation and cleanup afterwards actually is the major cost, along with the waste and spoilage that occurs with any printing job. Yes, paper is expensive, but the press time is even more expensive. Including collate processing, trimming and binding. So, we have a much, much higher cost per unit than if we were printing say 150,000 or even 50,000. If we did not own our printing and binding operation, well there would probably be no 68 MICRO JOURNAL. So they try, have cash flow problems and finally just fade away. I really feel sorry for some that have failed. I know them personally and in fact, for the most part, they are fine decent folks. Just did not understand or believe what I tried to tell them. Guess they thought it somewhat like the fox guarding the hen house.

Getting back to how many of you read or subscribe to other computer magazines, I thought you might like to know, so here is what I found according to our latest input:

Note: this excludes CoCo users

Read Others	Subscribe to Others
51%	37%

A year ago these figures were higher, by about 18%. This means, at least as I see it that most of you just don't find anything in the other computer magazines that is of particular interest.

Take note advertisers!

OMW

SWTPC Distributors Meeting

This year I saw a lot of new hardware and software. That is good. The quality of everything seems to have improved to a degree that leaves me feeling that we can continue to be viable in the marketplace, however, I condition those feelings on the premise that Standard S50 Bus machines will find their place as 'specialty' computers, as well as do-anything machines.

The mass of new systems and software now available to the computer buyer is ponderous. The computer dealer who continues to 'shotgun' the market will face ever mounting odds. To be everything to everybody is simply not possible. Sure, you can do about any application on a Standard S50 Bus computer, and just as well as any other micro (or mini in most cases), but the number of other systems offering the same capabilities has grown beyond imagination. As in every rapidly expanding profession, we MUST specialize, and SUPPORT. SWTPC has done just that.

This past year SWTPC has installed some impressive school labs, based on both their S/O9 and S+ systems. In the process they have developed methods of smooth installation and super efficient educational lab teaching.

Each lab can accommodate from 15 to 32 students, each student able to work on a different project with little if any 'throughput' slow down. The cost to the school system, considering the teacher/student time efficiency, brings the cost, per student, to far below not only the biggies like IBM, DEC, Wang, etc., but even below the cost of Apple and Radio Shack. Now that is efficiency!

These systems are running the latest versions of UNIFLEX™, and I must admit that I am pleased with the improvements TSC has wrought to UNIFLEX in these latest issues. Seems that most, if any, complaints were relatively mild. UNIFLEX has a lot going for it. And when the 'configurable' version is released (soon I hope), the power of your 6809 will expand to operations unknown to even many minis!

More on the SWTPC educational development in a later issue, just wanted you to know that they have not been sleeping at the switch.

Now & Better Stuff

Everything I saw was better. Far better! Far as the vendors attending, to show their new software, were for the most part as professional as any group in the microcomputer industry. And their products reflect a maturity that is by all accounts state-of-the-art.

Southwest Technical Products Corporation

SWTPC was showing their new S+ systems with a multitude of different disk systems. ESPECIALLY IMPRESSIVE was the new 256K CPU board that slips right into their X12 CRT terminal. This has additional serial and parallel ports as well as a 5 inch floppy and 5 inch winchester disk system. I saw it running FLEX™, however, I was told that a special version of UNIFLEX (booted from a 5 inch disk), would be available. If the price is in the \$5000-\$6000 range, which I was told it might(?) be, it will be a sure winner. Finally a 'desktop' 6809 computer with all the attributes of its cousins. I am impressed!

Also shown but not running was the SWTPC 68000/08 CPU card. From all indications it should expand the utilization of most all S50 bus computers. Rumor was that TSC is doing a special UNIFLEX for the 68000/08.

SWTPC Maintenance Support

This year a presentation was made by Fisher Scientific - Education Division and Instrument Service Division. Fisher Scientific is very well established in both fields, nationwide. It seems that Fisher Scientific will be handling all of SWTPC's nationwide service as well as acting as a 'National' educational distributor. Just how this will all work remains to be seen, but it looks promising.

MUMPS

Micronetics was there with their MUMPS disk and applications system running on the SWTPC. Developed and used in the medical field, MUMPS has attributes that are related to non-medical applications. Not being a MUMPS user (but we have had it for a couple of years) I will wait and see. Micronetics seems to have a solid hookup with both SWTPC and Motorola so that broadens their field. In these days of specializing, MUMPS has created a niche that is probably secure from other systems.

Universal eta Research, Inc.

Joel Heckman of UDRI gave a presentation of the updated versions of their software. Running on the FLEX and UNIFLEX systems with time tested software that has become practically 'bulletproof', UDRI is now increasing their product line. Most impressive was their bubble memory for the S30 bus with its disk like capabilities. When their new 1 megabyte bubble becomes available will let you know. In its present 256K configuration it sure speeds up data access, AND I MEAN SPEEDS UP!

Quest Computers

Karl Vollbrecht demonstrated the new Quest Computers 'Rental Management Package'. This as well as some of the other specialty software, I saw there, is what has been needed for a long time. It is these type applications that broaden the scope of 6809 computers. I receive calls nearly daily inquiring about some non-advertised specialty applications. Strange that so many of you have developed software that has market potential and keep it a secret.

I heard some dealers, at this meeting, moaning about how they were not selling much...and yet they don't advertise; some may be so narrow in scope that it would not justify advertising cost, however, they could make it available through S.E. Media, or some other mass software distributor. Or at least drop me a line describing the product so I can tell those who call and inquire. For some reason, usually busyitis, the word just never gets out.

Systems, Inc.

Joan Wealing of Systems, Inc. was showing their new 'Commodities Charting Package'. Running on a FLEX system and using the Epson MX80 w/Graftrax, it sure could save the investor or speculator type a lot of time. All in all a nice piece of software... look for a review soon, as we were promised a review package. Now I need an investor or speculator type to do the review; let me know soon if you qualify.

SAGE

Chris Dixon was back this year demonstrating his SAGE development software system. Not much I can tell you as I did not get a chance to really try it out, but for those who do programming, it should be well worth the money. Everyone there who purchased it last year, had nothing but fine words for SAGE. From Microprocessor Developments LTD of England, SAGE is reported to me to be a real time saver. Again we were promised a review copy so should be able to let you know a lot more later.

This is one of those 'secret' software packages I mentioned earlier. Hopefully it will not be secret much longer. But for the price I suspect that most potential purchasers will want to know, in depth, what it is and what it can do for them. That is what reviews are all about.

Metamiko Library Systems, Inc.

Maurice Leatherbury was demonstrating their 'Library' software package, running on the SWTPC system. This presentation I missed, so I cannot really tell you very much, however, I am sure that if you are in need of this type software, a call to SWTPC can put you in touch. SWTPC knows about or has a lot of fine applications available.

Other GOOD Stuff

There were a couple of other presentations I missed. I regret missing even one, but time did not allow as complete a look-see as I would desire. However, there were a couple of other demonstrations that I heard were real nice specialty software offerings. Among these were:

1. Crit Wylie showing his 'Remote Point of Sale Control System', running on the SWTPC. I did see it generate some bills or invoices and it was impressive as how it interacted with the cash registers. Seemed like more real fine software.

2. Also Joe Bethancourt was scheduled to show his 'Auto Parts Package', again I missed it. I am sure that a call to SWTPC will get you in touch with Joe. Sorry I missed this one as I know of a dealer who is looking into just that kind of software.

Conclusion

I felt that this was the best SWTPC meeting I have attended to date. A lot of new, better and ready hard/software was looked at, played with and in general impressed by. It supports what I have been telling you all along, we are not getting older, just better (seems I heard that before). The future of the Standard S50 Bus and the 6809 looks rosy. I guess we will be around quite awhile!

In closing I want to thank Dan, Lucy, Fred, Jerry, George, Chris, Joe, Sue, Gary, Norm, Tom, Betty and all the other swell folks at SWTPC for making us feel not only welcome but right at home. The only thing I regret is that George Jr. did not arrive before we had to leave. Oh, well.

OMW

COLOR User Notes

Robert L. Nay

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.

Hixson, Tn. 37343

Well, again I have to break a promise. The "How to Program" series has been postponed a little. This month, an Update Review, and am going to climb up on the old "Soapbox" for a while. So, on with the Show!

F-MATE(RS) Version 2.2

Those of you using the Data-Comp F-MATE(RS) Color Computer FLEX Conversion know that we just updated the package to a Version 2 a few months ago; now we have up and done it again. Ron Schmidt, who developed the excellent External Terminal Package for the F-MATE(RS) Conversion, has developed a method of using a Printer along with the Terminal, through a small external Hardware Adapter (we went this way to leave the Computer as close to normal as possible). We carried the Routines one step farther, and made the complete system invisible to the User. The External Terminal Routines (now a part of the F-MATE(RS) Package at NO additional cost) are built into the overall package in such a way that you can use them just exactly like you are at present without a Terminal, or use them WITH a Terminal but without a Printer and the Hardware Adapter, or use them WITH a Terminal AND the Hardware Adapter and Printer; there is NO change in procedures or software. BUT, this did require some changes to the RSTERMIO.BIN File, which is a part of the FLEX.SYS, so it was decided to update to a Version 2.2. The Terminal EXIT Routine is now included in the Display Screen Programs, so you can exit the Terminal directly to the 51 Column Display, or go to the Terminal directly out of an extended Display Screen, rather than going to the 32x16 Screen first. The Hardware Adapter (called the ONE PLUS) will be available in a month or so from Data-Comp Division; the PC Boards are being made up at the present time. The only requirement for this system is that the External Terminal MUST have an Internal Clock (which most all have); these routines measure the Baud Rate that the Terminal is set up for, and operate the Computer accordingly. Now you can use the Printer with the Terminal even if the Terminal does NOT have a "Printer Bypass Port".

A note to any receiving Updates; you MUST make up a new FLEX.SYS, and update your P.COMD, PRINT.SYS, and Extended Display Screens (which have been renamed to V51 and V32). With some inputs from Bud Pass of Computer Systems Consultants and Bill Adams of Westchester Applied Business Systems, the Extended Display Screens have been improved some more (some added Control Functions), and have been switched over to a Green Background with Black Letters, which eliminates the Color Fringing problems. In fact, we now normally leave the Color ON, as it provides a real comfortable Display.

EDITORIAL COMMENT!!

PLEASE NOTE --- This SECTION is going to be SUBJECTIVE; I have tried in the past to keep this Column as OBJECTIVE as possible, and to treat ALL Advertisers the same (including Data Comp and South East Media). I have reported, as objectively as I could, on the FLEX Conversions that are available for the Color Computer (and, at times, not made some comments that I SHOULD have made BECAUSE of the Data-Comp files; for that I apologize to YOU, the READER). To date, we have received, and reported on, the INITIAL version of FHL FLEX; and have kept you fairly up to date on the Atomtronics Controller Board and FLEX System; we have not received any other Conversions or Updates for Review. I have bent over backwards in trying to stay away from discussing the Data-Comp F-MATE(RS) Package, because I don't want to appear to be "Pushing MY Product to the Exclusion of Others". Evidently, I have failed YOU in NOT "calling them as I see them", because the letters and phone calls over the past couple of months of "If I had only known" sure point out that the lack of solid information is hurting YOU, the READER. So, consider this fair warning, and close your eyes while you read this section if you don't want any "editorializing" in the Color Users Notes (and please accept my apologies).

First a little history. When the Color Computer first came out, the '68' Micro Journal staff realized that it would put the Motorola 6809 in the hands of MANY MORE Users than were running ALL of the SS-50 Bus Products put together. Of these hundreds of thousands of Color Computer Owners, some percentage would realize the potential of a Computer, and begin looking for a way to either make effective use of the Color Computer, or find another Computer that would do the job. If these Owners were familiar with FLEX and the SS-50 Bus Systems, that would be the obvious place for them to turn; generating an expanding base for the sales of these types of Systems and Software. We discussed this potential with many of the SS-50 Bus Software Producers at that time, but could find NO ONE Interested in providing a FLEX Conversion for the Color Computer. We then took it upon OURSELVES to provide this means of revitalizing the SS-50 "foundation" of users, and signed a contract with Steve Odneal to begin work on the FLEX Conversion for the Color Computer. He has done an OUTSTANDING Job, as evidenced by the Flexibility and Reliability of this package, along with the exceptionally small number of bugs that have been uncovered. In fact, all Updates have been major Enhancements, rather than "bug repairs". We first developed the F-MATE(EX) FLEX Conversion for the EXATRON Disk Controller (months ahead of anyone else), which was the first available Disk Controller for the Color Computer. EXATRON never came through with the promised Double Density Disk Controller, so we looked for a better way.

In the summer of 1981, we (meaning Steve Odneal and Data-Comp), along with Mike Wolf of Atomtronics, developed the 64K RAM Modification (which at that time required some fairly major Circuit Changes to the Color Computer). (NOTE: these were the first COMPLETE 64K Mods that I am familiar with; others had shown up as expansion port adaptations, "piggy back" mods, etc.) The "D" Boards, the Version 1.1 BASIC ROM, and the 32K RS Mods also began showing up about that time, which made the 64K Mod a lot easier. The "working" Radio Shack Disk Controllers - remember that there was a noise and chip problem with the initial units - began showing up around Christmas of 1981, and Data-Comp shipped the first F-MATE Conversion in Jan '82 (and began Advertising it in Feb. '82). So despite what you might read elsewhere the Data-Comp F-MATE was the first version of FLEX for the Color Computer. Then and there we attempted to keep as much FLEX 'standard' as possible.

Now, back to the real thrust of these comments. If there were no such thing as a "Standard", where would you and your Computer be today? The Radio Shack BASIC in the Color Computer is a STANDARD; every Color Computer produced has THAT version of BASIC in it. One of the things that make the FLEX Operating System so nice is that a few "Standards" (some de-facto; some by intention) have developed which allows compatibility among ALL FLEX Based Systems. One is the "Single Sided, Single Density, 35 Track" Disk Format, which allows the transfer of Disks between ANY FLEX System that uses 5" Disks (look at the problem a CP/M Software Distributor has, with his many different Disk Formats to keep up with). Another is that the TSC Mnemonic Assembler has become a "Standard" within the FLEX Community. The Programs published, mostly in the '68' Micro Journal, are written to be assembled with the TSC Mnemonic Assembler. Much of the available Software for the FLEX Operating System is in SOURCE CODE, and must be ASSEMBLED before it can

be used. If you are trying to learn the 6809's Assembly Language, you MUST have an Assembler that is "Trusted and Proven". It is hard enough to learn when you have an Assembler that you can TRUST, and that puts out the same thing that is in a Listing that you are working from. There are some EXCELLENT Assemblers available that are NOT TSC's, but they are primarily supporting advanced features that the normal user does not need.

The Data-Comp F-MATE(RS) and TSC General FLEX Package provide as STANDARD a package as we know how to provide. This Package provides the COMPLETE TSC Documentation Package, including the "FLEX Adaptation Guide", the "Advanced Programmers Guide", the Complete "FLEX Users Manual", along with the "Editor Manual" and the "Assembler Manual". TSC provides NUMEROUS "Standard" entry points for the FLEX Operating System in their documentation, IF YOU HAVE THEIR DOCUMENTATION! No, it is not "Cheap", and you don't get it with the other FLEX Conversions. This Package of Manuals can be purchased from TSC (or Data-Comp, or FHL, or any other TSC Dealers), for \$50.00. The TSC Line Editor, which is a part of the General FLEX Package, is a good LINE Oriented Editor, but it is not a "Required" item, if you have a GOOD, FLEX Based, Editor (it also can be purchased separately for \$50.00). Finally, the General FLEX Package contains the TSC Mnemonic Assembler, which IS required for the "normal" use of the FLEX Operating System; UNLESS you have another FLEX Based Assembler that produces the CORRECT Code AND you are capable of making any required conversions to the Source Code that you will be assembling (and, you guessed it, it normally sells for \$50.00). So, if you count it all up, that means that you get the FLEX Operating System from Data-Comp for FREE! This only applies if you buy all the items mentioned above, which most all serious users will do.

There are other considerations, also. The F-MATE(RS) Conversion provides the Source Code for many of the Specialized Utilities, so that you can either "fine tune" the Utilities to your System, or develop other capabilities with them. For example, we have just rewritten the Printer Routines to provide a special Driver for a Tape Puncher which produces a Machine Controller Tape. This would have been a Major Project if the Printer Command had been built into FLEX.SYS, like it is in some Conversions. Instead of the "normal" P.CMD and PRINT.SYS files with Source Code supplied. Data-Comp knew that the 32x16 Display just wasn't going to hack it, and was the first to provide the "Extended Display" Screens. The question asked most often by Color Computer Users who are considering the purchase of the FLEX System is "Can I use Radio Shack BASIC while I am running FLEX?" To my knowledge, ALL of the FLEX Conversions furnish this capability, in one way or another. But, let ME ask you Color Computer FLEX Users; "How much do YOU use Radio Shack BASIC while running FLEX?" They are TWO DIFFERENT SYSTEMS! If you want to run Radio Shack BASIC, run it. If you want to run FLEX, run it. The ONLY time we can find a use for using them together is when you are using the FLEX DOS to develop Software for the Color Computer. But now, you don't need to be running Radio Shack; you need a method of developing the Software under FLEX, and then TRANSFERRING it to Radio Shack. Only Data-Comp provides this capability; the F-MATE(RS) Conversion provides Utilities for transferring FLEX Files to a Radio Shack Disk, or Radio Shack Disk Files to a FLEX Disk. (Yes, F-MATE(RS) does allow you to use PURE Radio Shack BASIC from FLEX; in fact, there are TWO methods of doing this, but NOT Disk BASIC.) The BEST thing about these procedures is that "EVERYTHING IS STANDARD"; you do not have a DIFFERENT BASIC or FLEX System, which NO ONE ELSE IN THE WORLD IS RUNNING, or, more important, SUPPORTING!

The Data-Comp F-MATE(RS) FLEX Conversions provide several Utilities for adapting your specific "configuration" to the FLEX Operating System through the use of the "STARTUP.TXT" file. These include "User Defined Keys" on the Keyboard, setting the Disk Drive "Stepping Rates", etc., along with the normal FLEX "TTYSET.CMD" for the Display. Data-Comp made these separate Utilities so they could be easily changed, and still provide the same types of functions as the FHL or GIMIX "SETUP.CMD". The Data-Comp F-MATE(RS) FLEX Conversion does NOT have a routine to tell FLEX which Drives are Single or Double Sided, or Single or Double Density; this is built into the Disk Drivers that are part of the F-MATE(RS) Conversion Package. If you try reading a Double Sided Disk in a Single Sided Drive, you will get Disk Read Errors; A Double Sided Drive is completely happy with a Single Sided Disk. In almost two years of operation with the F-MATE(RS) System, I have never had a Disk damaged from putting the wrong format disk in a different Drive; FLEX reads the System Info Record, knows how the Disk is formatted, and reacts accordingly. The only time YOU, the User, need to tell

FLEX anything about the Disk Format is when you "NEWDISK" a Disk.

The total thrust of the Data-Comp F-MATE(RS) FLEX Conversion for the Color Computer has been to keep the package as "Standard" as possible, and to provide the maximum capability for the least money. \$200.00 is NOT "Cheap", but it will become less expensive as you learn to use the System, and begin to use the Software that is available for the FLEX Disk Operating System. Add it up \$200.00 for Data-Comp; - or -

\$99 for FLEX
PLUS \$30 for a method to copy RS to FLEX (what about FLEX to RS??) and some kind of a BASIC
PLUS \$100 for a "powerful" Editor/Assembler (which is NOT STANDARD) or the \$100 for the TSC Editor and Assembler (which IS)
PLUS \$50 for the FULL FLEX Documentation
PLUS ??? - You get the message!

Finally, but maybe the MOST important, what kind of SUPPORT do you get if you have a question or problem, from any supplier. If you call or write Data-Comp for help, you get "solid information" from people who are USING the System (especially if it is in writing and documented), I know as I am there nearly 24 hours a day; other places, you might get some lady who reads a bunch of information off of a printed piece of paper, or a "our Programmer is not in right now, can you call back later", etc. How long does it take to get a "bug" fixed? Is the Software Supplier receptive to comments, improvements, fixes, enhancements, etc. Often, the only way to find these things out is "the hard way". This Magazine relies on YOU, the READER, to pass on this kind of information to the other READERS. No, we don't publish invalid complaints; we check them out. But, YOU WILL get an answer, one way or the other; and if there really IS a Problem, it WILL be published; as will "pats on the back".

In the "Cleaning up loose ends Dept"; BOTH Stylo AND Dynacalc run with EITHER the FHL OR Data-Comp FLEX Conversions; In spite of what some Advertisements are saying. I have been running Dynacalc with the F-MATE(RS) FLEX System since June '82, and Stylo since last Aug or Sept. The ONLY problem that I know of TODAY with the Data-Comp F-MATE(RS) Package is that it will NOT run with the new TSC DEBUG Program; BUT, we are "working on it" (where have you heard THAT before?).

OK, I've had MY say. Now, I offer ANY OTHER valid FLEX Conversion Producer "Equal Time" in THIS Column, subject ONLY to the stipulation that the comments must be factual. Also, if I have mis-stated anything in this "editorial", heave a big rock and I GUARANTEE that it will appear in this Column. The whole object is to get the "Straight Scoop" to the READERS of this Magazine; maybe this will help clear up some of the confusion.

--- RLN ---

NOTE: The update cost of ANY version of F-MATE(RS) is \$19.95, with the original disks returned to Data-Comp.

BASIC FORUM

James S. Upton
2631 Seventeenth Ave.
Greeley, Colorado 80631

It has been considerably more than 2 years since the ubiquitous Color Computer made its appearance on the market. Throughout these many months the little gray box has been alternately praised and damned. Sales figures have seemingly been good, but software support has been agonizingly slow in making an appearance. Irony has been compounded by contradiction. Tandy Corp. persists in treating the CoCo as if it were little more than a game machine. The few serious Tandy releases of software (including Extended Color Basic) have been so poorly documented as to preclude their usage in the manner allowed by the design.

Woah! Here I am writing a first column, and I am beginning to sound as if I were on a soap box in Washington Square. Most of you probably arrived at this column in much the way that I did. I am probably telling you nothing new. Indeed, one suspects that we share a purpose of trying to learn

now to better get the CoCo to work for us. One may also suspect that most of you possess some trace of individualism that causes you to want to "do it yourself." Perhaps I should introduce this column, and my intentions for it.

Don Williams is desirous of supplying information in Micro Journal for the Color Computer which will bridge the gap between the rank beginner and the full-fledged systems programmer. That will be the goal of this column. How do we plan to achieve this intent?

The manuals which are included with the Color Computer are a reasonable introduction to BASIC programming (if you can just ignore the scattered silliness). You have probably very nearly completed those two volumes, and are asking many questions. How do I use this thing in a practical way? How do I make it work for me? How do I go beyond the not-quite-usable programs in the manual? Where do I get ideas for programs? How do I begin a program once I have an idea? How do I improve or personalize existing programs? How do I modify a program to make it fit a specific set of needs. How do I increase program speed? Is there a better BASIC for me than that which comes in the CoCo's ROM? To be succinct, most of you want better control of your CoCo through improved programming skills on your own part. Over a period of time we'll address these and other similar questions.

Here are a few attitudinal ground rules on my part. I have access to an IBM 370. For some purposes I appreciate the great speed of the FORTRAN which is available there. I also have access to a DEC 11/44. The PASCAL there employed is wonderfully clear and logical. BASIC too has its virtues. While I like the other computer languages, I also like BASIC, and am not among those who expect to see it dislodged in the near future. Perhaps the greatest virtue of BASIC is its flexibility. It can be either very forgiving, or meticulous and demanding depending on how the programmer chooses to think. Programming (using any language) can be many things. It can be entertaining, useful or challenging. It can be practical, humorous or intellectually stimulating. All are fair game for this column.

Let's examine a practical challenge.

I am a teacher. Some time ago a change of classes out me in a position that demanded the production of several "hand-out" sheets for classes quickly. Although the copies could be reproduced from computerized masters with a copy machine in little time, each page needed to be done in a multi-column format. This is unfortunately a slow and cumbersome arrangement to type into an ordinary word processing program. To make things worse, the number of columns would vary from one page to another. The challenge was to quickly write a program to serve such a purpose.

What were the mechanical parameters for the program? At that time it had to run on a 16K CoCo, and would employ the capacities of an Epson MX-80 printer. Specifically, the 15 character per inch type of the Epson would allow as many as eight columns per 8.5" page. More than anything else it had to be done quickly. Employing what might be called the "brute force programming method," I wrote Example No. 1 in little more than an hour.

The program's organization is most simple. It consists of two loops, one for entry of text and the other for printing the text. Each is preceded by a few preparatory lines. Line 10 turns on lower case. 160 turns it off. Lines 70 and 80 accept headings for the columns. Throughout the textual input simply press <ENTER> for unused columns. Line 180 sets 15 cpi on the printer. If your printer is not an Epson, check your manual for the correct code. 210 and 220 center and print the title. 230, 240, and 250 turn on italics, print the column headings, and then turn italics off. Yes, I do have the Graphtrax package in my MX-80. Lines 240, 260 and 280-360 will fill unused areas with either dashes or blanks at your choice. Example No. 2 is representative of the product. It is an example of advanced musical analysis. You do not need to understand it, just observe the visual effect.

Type in the program, save it, and try it out. Perhaps you have some immediate use for it. If not, try it in the abstract. Enter columns of resistor

'68' Micro Journal

color codes, animal or plant types, stamps by countries, constellations, or whatever else comes to mind. If you can only arrive at materials for six (five, four) columns leave columns one and eight blank (<ENTER>) etc.

Now we arrive at the most important part of this column. You are going to become a critic! You have in front of you a functioning program. It works, but is not an especially good example of the programming art. It does illustrate how forgiving BASIC can be when a program is needed quickly, but it has many weaknesses.

How does one function as a critic? Ask the obvious question, what is wrong here? Go over the program carefully in both operation and the BASIC code. Where can problems occur? Where is the program not smooth in operation? Are there places where the program may "crash"? Is the program efficient? Is it convenient to use? Is it flexible? Is the BASIC code easy to follow and understand? In short, you are going to critically examine each element of the program asking if it really does the best possible job.

Stop! Do not read past this paragraph until you have carried out your examination. Make notes regarding your analysis as you go. Then we can compare our thinking.

Self criticism is essential to good programming. Perhaps criticising someone else's program will make the effort easier. To be critical is not necessarily to be negative. It implies a willingness to recognize both the effective and the ineffectual. Eventually you will want to try this on your own programs.

What do I find wrong with the program? Let's examine operations first.

During the input stage each line number appears on the screen (lines are horizontal, columns vertical). They are difficult to read. An additional PRINT statement starting line 110 would correct this. The input procedure is itself clumsy, especially when less than eight columns are used. We'll discuss possible solutions at a later time. Line 170 has no protection. If "N" is entered, or a mistake is made, the program can lock up the computer. Solution: 175 IF ZZ0="Y" THEN 180 ELSE 170. Although I thought it was needed when I wrote the program, the option of filling spaces with dashes clutters up the page. I think it is useless. Although one is allowed to make extra copies, the printer must be manually advanced for each copy, a time wasting procedure. The CLS instruction in line 180 is unnecessary, and distracts the eyes badly. The eight column format is quick to assemble using the inherent capabilities of the printer, but it is not efficient. As the number of columns is reduced much space is wasted on the page. This should be corrected. How does one make a correction if a mistake is discovered after the text is entered? Perhaps a correction or review and correction section is needed.

The worst part of the BASIC coding is the horrifying series of IF statements extending from line 280 to 350. This procedure is clumsy and slow. If you agree with me that the dash option is not a virtue, we can quickly eliminate those lines.

There is a second major problem with the BASIC itself. The variables are all abstractions. That is nice for Algebra, but the program would be much clearer if the variable naming was related to the function. The printer variable might become PR#, while the spacing variable could be SP#. Rather than A# the first column array might become C# or even ONE#(TWO# etc.). Some versions of BASIC do not allow this practice, but ECB does as long as the first two letters of the variable are unique. Clarity is a distinct virtue in programming. If one is to easily edit or modify a program it is a necessity.

There is still another problem area. Line 20 CLEARs 5000 bytes of string space. That is not optimal. Using the MX-80 "microtype" the reasonable number of characters per page is 132 x 36 = 7392. CLEAR 7000 would be a more reasonable instruction than what is given. Similarly the array dimensions of line 30 are arbitrary. 56 would be a better figure. This is derived from the practical number of lines to appear on the page.

'68' Micro Journal

Having given some critical hints, I will now give you a challenge. Improve this program. Correct it to be more flexible, efficient, understandable, and usable. The next time we'll examine my solution and how I arrived at it.

BASIC FORUM will be a tutorial, pedagogical, hopefully helpful and practical series on BASIC programming. While Extended Color Basic will receive much of our attention, we will also examine both versions of TSC's FLEX BASIC, and Computerware's Random Basic(FLEX). We will use various peripherals, especially the printer, to demonstrate the potential of the Color Computer. While this is not a hardware column, some will doubtless want to know that my CoCo is equipped with an Atomtronics 64K memory board, and an Atomtronics disk board. I use FLEX as an operating system. I have two BASF disk drives and a CRT-80A recorder for storage. I have made some other modifications to the computer too!

As a new columnist I am interested in your responses to what appears here. The title is "BASIC FORUM," and forum is intended. If you have ideas for subjects to be discussed, questions about specific BASIC problems, suggestions, or even complaints, I will appreciate hearing from you.

EXAMPLE NO. 1

```
10 CLS:POKE282,0
20 PRINTTAB(7)*"MX-80 FORMATTER":CLEAR5000
30 DIM A$(100),B$(100),C$(100),D$(100),E$(100),F$(100),G$(100),H$(100)
40 INPUT"TITLE";AA$
50 PRINT"COLUMN HEADINGS"
60 PRINTTAB(5)STRING$(15,"-")<"-COL. LIMIT"
70 INPUT"1. ";I0:INPUT"2. ";I00:INPUT"3. ";I000:INPUT"4. ";I0000
80 INPUT"5. ";I00000:INPUT"6. ";I000000:INPUT"7. ";I0000000:INPUT"8. ";I00000000
90 INPUT"HOW MANY LINES";Y
100 FORX=1TOY
110 PRINTX;" "
120 PRINTTAB(5)STRING$(15,"-")<"-COL. LIMIT"
130 INPUT"1. ";A0(X):INPUT"2. ";B0(X):INPUT"3. ";C0(X):INPUT"4. ";D0(X)
140 INPUT"5. ";E0(X):INPUT"6. ";F0(X):INPUT"7. ";G0(X):INPUT"8. ";H0(X)
150 NEXT
160 POKE282,255
170 INPUT"PRINTER IS ON AND READY(Y/N)";ZZ0
180 PRINT0-2,CHR$(15):CLS
190 INPUT"DOUBLE SPACED(Y/N)";J0
200 INPUT"(1) BLANK COLUMNS OR (2) FILLED";IC
210 J=LEN(AA$):K=INT((132-J)/2)
220 PRINT0-2,STRING$(K," ");AA$
230 PRINT0-2,"";CHR$(27);"4"
240 PRINT0-2,R0,D0,P0,S0,N0,M0,L0,K0
250 PRINT0-2,"";CHR$(27);"5"
260 IFC=2THENJ0=STRING$(15,"-")ELSE J0=STRING$(15," ")
270 FORX=1TOY
280 IF A0(X)=""THEN A0(X)=J0
290 IF B0(X)=""THEN B0(X)=J0
300 IF C0(X)=""THEN C0(X)=J0
310 IF D0(X)=""THEN D0(X)=J0
320 IF E0(X)=""THEN E0(X)=J0
330 IF F0(X)=""THEN F0(X)=J0
340 IF G0(X)=""THEN G0(X)=J0
350 IF H0(X)=""THEN H0(X)=J0
360 PRINT0-2,A0(X),B0(X),C0(X),D0(X),E0(X),F0(X),G0(X),H0(X)
370 IF I0="Y"THEN PRINT0-2,""
380 NEXT
390 INPUT"DO YOU NEED ANOTHER COPY (Y/N)";ZZ0
400 IF ZZ0="Y"THEN PRINT"POSITION THE PAPER";GOTO190
410 END
```

EXAMPLE TWO

Two (Three?) (Several?) Analyses or Structures for Mozart K.467(1)

Sections	These	Key	Double Exps.	Single Exps.	Notations
1	A	I	Exps. 01	Exposition	Notations
9	BA	I			
21	B	I			
44	C	I			
52	D	I			
64	A	I			
64	I	mod.			
84	A	I			
84	BA	I			
95	Trans.				
109	F	Var.			
122	Trans.				
128	G	V			
145	A trans.				
149	H	V			
185	J trans.				
194	A	V			Notations
199	closing				
205	B				
222	K	Ena.	Development	Development	Solo
274	A	I	Recapitulation	Recapitulation	Notations
282	BA	I			

205	Trans.			
313	6	1		
320	8	Trans.		
332	8	1		
370	2 Trans.			
384	8	1		
396	Case: 6			
397	C	1	Code	Code
407	D	1		Picurello
	A: conf: 6			

"C" User Notes

Norm Conno
3 Pryor Road
Natick, MA 01760

Finally, the Muse struck. More accurately, it was a matter of my schedule finally giving her time to strike. But here goes. This month it's mostly news, a couple of book reviews and some code fragments.

BOOK REVIEWS

There has been a proliferation of books covering the C programming language lately. Since the technical library at work was gearing up and looking for new titles, I went the other way for a few of the C books that looked promising.

The books are aimed at introducing the user to the C programming language. One assumes at least some familiarity with another programming language, such as Basic. The other is written for the complete computer novice. None of them cover the entire language in complete detail, but they all hit the most salient and major features.

THE C PRIMER
Les Hancock - Morris Krieger
McGraw-Hill Book Company

This title is one of the "Byte Book" series from McGraw-Hill. The price range is \$15. In the words of the authors,

"A primer is a book for beginners... This primer is intended for those programmers who, while they may know something about programming, know nothing whatever about the C language; and the amount of programming knowledge we do assume our readers have is minimal."

Chapter 1 gives the history and linguistic lineage of C, what the language is and what it isn't. I personally found this quite interesting.

Chapter 2 introduces the user to a C program that converts decimal years to Roman numerals. It shows the reader what typical C code looks like, giving the reader a quick introduction to function declarations, names in C, etc. It also gives examples of the three major format styles, which are shown below for general interest. The book and this column use style three.

```
/* style 1 */
while (i < j)
{
    i = j * j;
    j++;
}

/* style 2 */
while (i < j) {
    i = j * j;
    j++;
}

/* style 3 */
while (i < j)
{
    i = j * j;
    j++;
}
```

The authors then unravel the language in the following chapter order:

- 3 - Primary Data Types
- 4 - Storage Classes
- 5 - Operators

- 6 - Control Structures I
- 7 - Functions
- 8 - The C Preprocessor
- 9 - Arrays
- 10 - Pointers
- 11 - Control Structures II
- 12 - Structures
- 13 - Input/Output and Library Function

Also included is an Appendix that briefly touches on those areas of C not covered by the primer, on a chapter by chapter basis.

I found the book enjoyable and quick reading. The author's style is straight forward and to the point. Examples are well chosen and commented. If you are just starting out this may be just the book for you. I certainly wish it had been around when I was learning C!

Learning to Program In C
Thomas Plum
Plum Hall Inc.

This book is written for the complete newcomer to computers. It is meant to introduce the user to programming using the C language. Once more, some selected words from the author's introduction of the book:

"This book treats the C language as a general purpose computer language for programmers concerned with portability and efficiency. No special application area is favored; examples are chosen primarily to illustrate the specific features of C".

"The topic sequence has evolved over five years of teaching C language. I have tried to strike a balance between imparting the fundamentals of programming (which are independent of language and environment) and passing on useful details of the library, compilations procedures and software maintenance".

"I hope the book will communicate, beyond the technical details, the delights of working in C language. C is a wonderfully designed tool for programming a variety of modern computers, elegant in its simplicity and yet powerful for many uses".

Well said Thomas Plum! The last excerpt is also a summation of why I enjoy programming in C and writing this column; but back to the book.

The book consists of nine chapters and a few appendices. Here is the Table of Contents.

- 0 - Introduction
- 1 - Computers and C
- 2 - Data
- 3 - Operators
- 4 - Statements and Control Flow
- 5 - Functions
- 6 - Software Development
- 7 - Pointers
- 8 - Structures
- Epilogue
- Appendix A
- Appendix B

Each of the chapters is broken down into subchapters. The result is that once you have read the book through, you should be able to quickly track down an answer using the Index.

Appendix A contains a C language reference section; a list (with cross references to the book and to Unix manuals) of the "common C library"; a section describing the more frequent C bugs made by programmers; and some of the common idioms often encountered in reading C programs.

I think the cost of the book is almost about justified for the bug section alone! I can guarantee you that I've done almost all of them in my own process of learning the language, and a few (more than I'd like to admit to) still manage to sneak in.

The explanations of C idioms was interesting. It also pointed out to me how my own code segments here in the column can very easily become obscure to the neophyte.

Appendix B is an adjunct to the main text and is organized in subsections that reflect the numbered chapters. It contains the answers to questions asked in the corresponding chapter and other brief comments on the subject at hand. A nice reference in its own right.

The book is well written in an easy to understand style. There are many tables and other illustrations that succinctly wrap up the topics of a section. I particularly liked the author's use of questions (in the form of simple exercises, with the answers in the appendix) for challenging the reader to do a little work on his own.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

I had a talk with Al Jost of Dynasoft in the latter part of April. He informed me that Dynasoft will soon be coming out with C compilers for both OS9 and FLEX. It will be a subset of full C, roughly comparable to Word's Worth's Middle C compiler.

This should be viewed as good news. I have used Dynasoft's Pascal compiler under both OS9 and FLEX and the Dynastar editor under OS9. They were pretty solid products with good documentation.

Microware will be shipping their compiler by the time you read this. I have kept in touch with Ken Kaplan at Microware on the compiler's progress. He has seemed quite satisfied with the efficiency and speed of the compiler's output.

The initial version will include all of the language except bit fields, which I haven't covered in this column. This feature should follow the initial release by a month or two.

One of the features I was really curious about was how the compiler would implement initializers. I have written a few programs that have made use of dispatch tables containing pointers to both data objects and functions. These pointers are addresses and with their initial values determined by the compiler. The problem is that OS9 can load a program anywhere it wants to, thereby requiring that all programs be written in a position independent fashion. How can you initialize an address that might be different each time the program is called?

Microware has the answer. It appears to be clean and shouldn't carry too much overhead in terms of time or code. It involves changing the addresses when the program is invoked, but that's all I'll say for now since I don't yet have the actual documentation.

WINDRUSH C COMPILER

I received a copy of the Windrush C compiler. Which is advertised as being the basis of the SWTP compiler. The compiler arrived on an 8 inch disk; but I have 5 inch drives. This means that I haven't actually tried the compiler, but here goes what I found in the documentation.

The compiler is made to work with TSC's new relocating assembler and linking loader. The only parts of the language not implemented are floats, doubles, bit fields and the #if directive. It does have initializers.

The documentation is terse but appears to be thorough. The features and use of the compiler are adequately explained, but don't expect a tutorial on the language. They say right up front that you won't get one and you don't.

The compiler is somewhat different than most in that it consists of an "executive" that resides in FLEX's utility area. This program actually calls in the various overlays that run in main memory and passes them the necessary parameters. In the simplest case, where there is a single program module that uses the standard library, you start the compiler and end up with a CMD executable. All the intermediate stages such as assembly and linking are handled by the executive.

For more complex cases, where there are a number of modules, you may list all the modules as either text or REL (object) modules. The executive will then do what is necessary to compile those modules that are source files.

The runtime support library is quite complete and has some rather nice functions to tie into FLEX. These

include "low level" file I/O and file rename and delete functions. They have also included a function that does a quicksort! You pass the base address of an array of objects, the size of objects, the number of objects in the array and the address of a function that does a comparison of the objects. Nifty.

This looks like it has all the makings of a good compiler and I look forward to getting it back on 5 inch disk drives.

YET ANOTHER STRING FUNCTION

Code is going to be pretty sparse this month. Chances to get in and do some development have been few and far between as mentioned earlier. But here is a function that you might find handy.

Strovr() is quite simple. It takes a one string and overlays it onto another. It does not insert it, the overlay is destructive. On the other hand it does not prematurely end the first string either.

```
/*
 * overlay s2 onto s1 starting at location n.
 * If n is larger than s1, then do an append
 *
 * returns the final length of s1
 */
strovr(s1,s2,n)
char s1[], *s2;
int n;
{
    int i;

    /* test n against s1 */
    if (n > (i = strlen(s1)))
        n = i;

    /* copy s2 onto s1 */
    while (*s2)
        s1[n++] = *s2++;

    /* terminate if s2 made s1 longer */
    if (n > i)
    {
        s1[n] = '\0';
        return(n);
    }
}
```

```

/* else just return */
return(i);
}

```

The only thing here that might be construed as tricky was the initialization of *i* to the length of *s1* within the *if*'s test. That was done to flex your minds. It's legal and should work with all compilers or they're buggy. What happens is that *i* is set of the return value of *strlen()*, but the value is also kept around for use in the comparison. I can't really say that it's in good style, the following is certainly clearer. On the other hand sometimes it IS cleaner if you can do something like this and C will let you.

```

i = strlen(s1);
if (n > i)
    ...

```

THAT'S A WRAP

So much for this month. Next month we will embark on a definite path. My source of code for this column is whatever I happen to be doing here on the home system, along with any nonproprietary stuff that I develop at work. I recently received a copy of the "Portable Editor In C" that was published in Dr Dobb's Journal a while back. This is a nifty screen editor written in Small C. The version I ended up with was optimized to make use of the full language and run under OS9.

I would also like it to run under FLEX, but to be really nice, the terminal I/O had better be interrupt driven. So I must come up with some scheme to get interrupt driven terminal I/O. Since the editor turns off all special character handling by the dos anyway, why not write the package right in C? Next month we will start investigating writing various device drivers in C. It's really quite simple, even with interrupts. We'll start off with serial ports, then move onto parallel ports. I hope by then I'll also have some more news on the new compilers. Till then...

OS9 USER NOTES

By: Peter Dibble
517 Goler House
Rochester, NY 14620

A month ago I installed Basic09 on my machine. I have been proud of not having a BASIC on my computer, but OF (An OS-9/Flex copy program) requires Basic09, so I swallowed my pride and installed BASIC. I have spent too many hours breaking students of the bad habits they learned in elementary computing courses taught using BASIC to have any affection at all for that language, but I think I could learn to love Basic09. It is able to masquerade as BASIC, but it feels just like a modern structured programming language to me. I am sure that there were valid marketing reasons for including "basic" in the name of Basic09, but I wish they had named it Advanced Programming Language or something; I would feel much more comfortable learning to love the language if it had a different name.

Last Column I promised to continue wrestling with the problem of communication between processes ... Writing about processes without using technical terms is getting to be too much for me. I am going to give loose definitions of some of the important terms here.

Process or Task:

A module (Program, subroutine, or whatever) which the operating system views as an independent piece of work. A program is usually a process though sometimes a program is divided into several processes.

Concurrent processes:

Strictly speaking concurrent processes must

actually run at the same time. This requires a separate processor for each process. The term is sometimes loosely applied to processes (like OS-9's) that are actually using one processor in turns, but seem to be running at the same time.

Dispatch:

Give a process access to the processor. The operating system will dispatch each active process in turn. Only one process can be running at any time, so the operating system must have a way of interrupting a process as well as dispatching it.

Schedule:

Closely related to dispatch. If the operating system shows any intelligence at all about which process to dispatch next, it can be said to schedule them.

Spawn:

Create a new process. This is a more general term than FORK because not all operating systems call the operation which spawns a new process FORK.

Parent/Child:

The process that spawns a new process is called the Parent (used to be father) of the new process. The new process is said to be the child (used to be son) of the process which spawned it. The family tree analogy can be taken as far as you like; processes can have siblings, ancestors, descendants...

Asynchronous:

Not depending on the same clock.

Don't take these definitions as gospel. They are superficial -- barely enough to be useful in the context of this column.

Passing a parameter area to a FORKED process is simple, but of limited usefulness. The limitations associated with communication with processes via the parameter area are that the communication is generally one way, and that, since a copy of the parameter area is made for the new process, large parameter areas will use a lot of memory, and increase the length of time the FORK operation takes. Under OS-9 Level One, all processes share one 64K address space along with all the assorted system overhead (OS-9 itself, memory mapped I/O, etc). Spawning a new process with a 20K parameter area will cost 40K just for the parameter area (20K for the original and 20K for the new process's copy). That kind of thing can chew up a lot of memory in short order. With Level Two, the memory problem isn't so important, but, unless you have the Gimix III version of OS-9, it is time consuming to copy a large parameter area into a new address space.

Some of the characteristics of the parameter area make it possible for new families of bugs to creep into programs that use them for inter-process communications. Under OS-9 Level Two, each new process gets its own address space. There is no sign of any other process in that address space except a copy of the parameter area passed from the parent process. If the parameter area includes any addresses, they will be pointing to places that were significant in the parent's address space. In the new process's address space those addresses may be empty or contain something unexpected. The tricky

thing about this is that, under Level One, addresses in the parameter area are meaningful. Since there is only one address space, the addresses just reach out into the parent's memory and grab, or change, the data the parent pointed them at. Being able to read and change data in the parent process's memory is a mixed blessing.

Let's say you want to print the contents of an array without stopping to wait for the printer. A very good way to do this is to spawn a task to do it. If you pass the array to the new task as a parameter, everything will be fine except that, if the array is large, you may run out of memory. If you conserve memory by passing only the address of the array, everything will still be fine (under Level One) provided that neither process changes the array while the child is running. If the child changes the array, it is very likely to be a surprise for the parent. If the parent changes the array (e.g., by starting to work on new data) the child will see the changes, and print an array that is part the old one and part the new one.

It would not be too hard to track down the reason for that kind of garbled printing, but there is an especially virulent form of that bug which not only is hard to find once you set out to look for it, but also sometimes doesn't show up under most forms of testing and looks suspiciously like a hardware glitch. The operating system lets each process run for a fraction of a second, then interrupts it and dispatches another process. If you read some of another process's data, then change it and put it back (something like $A = A + 1$, which reads A , adds 1 to it, and stores the result in A), you can't be sure that the other process hasn't changed the data between the time you read it and the time you wrote it unless you have masked interrupts for the duration of the operation. If some process changed the value of A in the middle of the add, the new value of A will be wiped out when the result of the addition is put into A . Every process looks entirely innocent when viewed alone, but, taken together, they are chaos. If you change a program with this kind of error, even to add diagnostics, the problem may seem to disappear. The timing has to be very precise for this kind of error to show up, and (Murphy's Law being what it is) the timing is never what you want it to be. Finding and fixing this kind of bug is the kind of thing that makes a programmer want to join a commune and raise corn.

OS-9 Level Two prevents this kind of trouble with the parameter area by making addresses in the parameter area unuseable. Some programmers working in OS-9 Level One without a crystal ball to predict the nature of Level Two passed address to other processes. Their programs (I believe DYNASTAR/DYNAFORM is an example) have restrictions when they are used under OS-9 Level Two because under Level Two those addresses are not meaningful.

If addresses are included in the parameter area, and you are using Level One, a process can send data to its parent by changing the parent's variables. If you prudently don't use that questionable trick, this type of communication is like heredity: strictly from parent to child.

The parameter area is certainly the simplest path for inter-process communication, but there are several other methods. The most powerful tool for inter-process communication is the "data module." The data module is a rather mysterious module type intended to be used to store collections of constant data. The usefulness of data modules stems from the way OS-9's LINK system service request works.

The LINK request returns the address of the module you link to. Level One simply returns the address, but Level Two must put the module in question into the address space of the process that does the LINK in order to be able to provide a meaningful address. If the module is marked "reentrant," the system memory map will be adjusted so the memory containing the module being linked to will appear in the address space of each process which is LINKed to it. This is a way to make a block of memory accessible to several processes. By making a module reentrant you assure the operating system that several processes can use the module without interfering with one another. Usually that means nobody changes the module. In the case of a shared data module it is sometimes a good idea to file to OS-9. If you let a single process change a reentrant data module while other processes only read what's there, there is not much chance of getting into trouble. Data modules can be written into by many processes, but this requires careful management. The problems which can plague Level One users playing with two way communications through the parameter area all apply to shared data modules which are written into by more than one process.

A rather annoying problem with data modules is that they must be loaded from disk like any other module. It is possible to build a module in memory, but the system service request which forces OS-9 to include the module in its directory of modules in memory is a supervisor state request. It is possible to circumvent that restriction, but the method is too involved to tackle this month.

It is practical to have a data module with two or more "writers" because there are ways to "lock" a data module. A lock is a system for checking that a resource is free, then, if it is free, marking it "in use." Every program that uses a shared resource must check and respect the lock in order for it to be effective, but there is no way to enforce the locking in such a way that no program can get at the shared module without going through the locking protocol (GIMIX III might provide a way to do this). The easiest way to lock a module (or anything else) is to write a pair of operating system services to lock and unlock any specified resource. These services are usually called ENQ/DEQ after the sensible English words enqueue and dequeue, or P/V after two Dutch words. Dijkstra is responsible for the P/V terminology; IBM may have thought up ENQ/DEQ. Perhaps I'll write the OS-9 function handlers for P and V someday, but until those services are available, modules can be locked quite effectively in any assembly language program.

There are several instructions in the 6809 instruction set which can read and write memory all in one instruction. Altering a byte by reading and writing it in one instruction prevents any other process from accessing the byte in the middle of the alteration. The machine instructions that read and write in one instruction are: shift instructions, rotate instructions, increment, decrement, complement, and negate. The instructions which are usually used for "locking" a module are increment and decrement. The basic idea is that you set aside a locking byte in the data module with an initial value of -1. To lock the module, increment the byte, and, if increment returns with the zero flag set, continue; the module is locked. If the zero flag is not set some other process has the module locked, so decrement the locking byte, and sleep for a while... then try again. See the assembly language modules Lock, and Unlock, for examples of this procedure.

The LINK service request is only able to find modules that are already in memory. If the module

is not in memory it must be loaded from disk using the LOAD service request. This problem could be dealt with by writing two assembly language subroutines, one to do LINKs, the other to do LOADs. This offers the most flexibility, but requires the calling program to know more about OS-9 than I like. The assembly language program that accompanies this column attempts to load a module from the execution directory if it can't be found in memory. The problem with this approach is that the file which contains the data module must have the same name as the module.

The data module itself is created by the assembler. The main difference between a data module and a program module is that a data module has no permanent storage size in the module header, and no executable code. I use the execution offset field in the module header to point to the beginning of the shareable data. By convention, I use the first byte in the shareable data as a locking byte. For OS-9 Level One users, it is good to keep the module to a multiple of 256 bytes. Under Level Two, a module loaded by itself will use a multiple of the page size (usually 4096 or 2048 bytes), but a module loaded from a file containing several modules will share a page with other modules from that file if it can.

Together, the assembly language modules SLINK, SUNLINK, LOCK, and UNLOCK, provide the tools necessary for a Basic09 program to use shareable data modules. Before a data module can be used, it must be linked to; SLINK returns the address at which OS-9 placed the data module. This address will be usable until the module is UNLINKed. Before any data in the module is used or changed, the module should be locked by calling LOCK. LOCK will not return control to the calling program until it has control of the data module. It would be possible to rewrite lock so it would return with an error code if some other process had control of the data module, allowing the calling program to choose to do something other than wait if the module is not available. As soon as possible after locking the data module, it should be unlocked to release other processes waiting for the data module. Before stopping, a program that links a module should unlink it. OS-9 maintains a counter of how many times a module has been linked to, and deletes the module from memory when its link count goes to zero.

I have included two trivial Basic09 programs to demonstrate module locking. Calc only calculates the sum of the squares of a list of numbers, but it could be the mainstay of a mail system, a matrix manipulation routine, or a print spooler (to name a few possibilities). Driver2 is a program who's greatest virtue is that it calls Calc. There are two forms of locking going on in the Driver-DataMod-Calc system: the first byte of data in DataMod is used by LOCK. The second byte of data in DataMod is used for communication between Driver2 and Calc. Each process waits for this byte to take on a value set by the other process before it accesses the rest of DataMod. This is a very simple protocol which can only be used in trivial cases such as signaling between two modules. In this case, the main lock is used to prevent several modules from trying to change the communications byte at the same time. Once a process gets the lock, no other process can get it until the process holding the lock releases it. The process which has the lock can use the communications byte, and the rest of the data module, to call for the services of Calc in an organized fashion.

I use a module from last month's column called StrtTask in this set of programs. If you are especially interested in memory efficiency, merge the file containing the StrtTask module with the

file containing this month's assembly language modules. Calc must be packed in order to work (at any rate, I can't puzzle out any reasonable way to use it in source form). To make the contraption go, load the file containing SLINK, SUNLINK, LOCK, and UNLOCK. If StrtTask is in a separate file you might want to load that too; then start up Basic09 and run Driver2. Driver2 will pause for a while, starting up Calc, then ask for a number five times. Give it small numbers -- they have to fit into byte variables. When all five numbers are entered, Calc will calculate the sum of their squares which will be displayed by Driver2. If you want to try it again, reply Y to the next prompt. The last thing Driver2 will do before ending is ask whether you want to shut down Calc. You do. In a system with several processes using Calc you would want to leave it running, but, with only one process using Calc, it will just be a nuisance if it is not cleaned up when its one user terminates.

Standard Terminal Support for OS-9

One of the first programs I wrote for a micro played "Life." The game starts with a given pattern, and, by repeatedly applying a set of rules, generates and displays new patterns. If the patterns are displayed properly on a CRT, the changing figures on the screen can be fascinating. (Note: Life was invented by John Horton Conway, and has been extensively discussed in Scientific American and BYTE.) I wanted my program to be usable with most terminals; so after investing a few days in the program, I spent another few weeks trying to make it "device independent." I never really finished. It was an uncommonly fast game, but, since I couldn't generalize the terminal control, no-one without a H19 will ever be able to enjoy it.

Many micros avoid this problem by not using a terminal (e.g., the Color Computer), but people, like me, who program computers without a built-in screen must either use only those control codes common to all terminals (like carriage return, and line feed), or expend a lot of effort writing special code to handle different terminals.

Full screen editors are the prime example of a type of program that must have control of some of the features of the terminal, but many other high quality programs support some of the features that most terminals share. Every program with generalized terminal support must be configured for the terminal (or terminals) it is supposed to work with as part of the installation of the program.

Some programs use a special module which contains terminal-specific code for a few crucial functions. It is simple to install a program that uses this kind of terminal control provided that the necessary module is provided. If a suitable module for your terminal is not available, a new one must be written in assembly language.

Another approach to generalized terminal control is to use a configuration program to ask questions about the terminal being used and store the information in tables which enable a single terminal control module to drive any reasonable type of terminal.

It is sad to see so much effort used solving the same problem over and over. It is so hard to write a program so it can be adjusted for use with any terminal that even some commercial programs don't do it. For small programs it can take more work to implement terminal support than to write the rest of the program. Frank Hogg Labs seems to have developed a standard for terminal control, the GOTOXY module. Once the module is installed for one program, it need not be done again except for a new

type of terminal. If every software distributor would standardize on GOTOXY, it would make life a lot easier for programmers and purchasers of software. Frank Hogg tells me the GOTOXY modules are not proprietary, so this is an alternative -- UCSD Pascal makes do with no more. Unfortunately, GOTOXY is hard to call from some languages, and supports a terribly limited set of operations.

I would like to propose a standard interface for CRT terminals. It would be much easier for Microware to build the standard control system than for me to do it, but it looks like the job is mine. I will kick the problems I find around for a month or so. Please help me with this. If I have to devise a standard in a vacuum, it may not please enough people to be widely used.

Any standard is a compromise. The most important goal is to make it easy for any programmer to use the interface. This rules out all the language-specific interfaces. The other two important goals are that all the currently existing programs with (or without) terminal control modules must continue to operate without modification, and that the interface should provide the most sophisticated terminal control possible.

Since many languages can't use GETSTAT/SETSTAT, or other exotic ways of doing I/O, I believe the standard terminal control module should either be a callable module like GOTOXY, or some form of filter. The callable module would be more efficient; but different languages call subroutines differently, and it would be sad to forsake the built-in I/O facilities of a language in order to route all terminal I/O through a single module. There are several places a module could be placed in the terminal I/O path where it could act as a filter isolating terminal specific control strings on the terminal side of the filter, and standard strings on the program side. I don't believe that the difference in efficiency between the filter and the subroutine method of terminal control is all that great. The filter method seems to be the best approach to the terminal-independent program problem.

The filter method requires that all programs act as if they are being used with some standard terminal. That terminal could be imaginary, but with so many different terminals available why invent another. Two terminals seem like attractive choices: the VT52 and the VT100. The VT100 is especially attractive because it implements the ANSI standard. It would be nice to go with the accepted standard, and I think I will finally decide to use a subset of the ANSI standard -- a subset because I don't relish the idea of trying to emulate all those flashy features on a dumb CRT. The worst disadvantage of the ANSI standard protocol is that its cursor control sequences will be hard to generate in assembly language programs. The row and column have to be in ASCII characters. It hurts me to think of a programmer being forced to include binary-to-ASCII conversion code in his program just so the terminal control module can convert the numbers back to binary. The VT52 is representative of most moderately intelligent terminals. It certainly includes every function I would want to include in the subset of the ANSI standard I plan to implement. In the short run the VT52 is a better choice than the VT100; it could be emulated more efficiently, and would be just as useful as any practical subset of the ANSI standard. Still, I believe that in the long run adhering to the most widely accepted standard is the best policy. I am looking for a good excuse to use the VT52 as the standard, but haven't found a good enough one yet.

The choice of the subset is another tricky decision. The minimum useful subset is either the '68' Micro Journal

direct cursor positioning command, or the set of cursor up, down, left, and right commands. Actually, home cursor is adequate for most purposes, but it takes a substantial amount of work to program for a terminal that is that dumb. There are many powerful commands that make it easier to program for a terminal, and, more important, cut down the number of characters that need to be sent to the terminal to accomplish some operation. If fewer characters need to be sent to (say) clear the screen, then the screen will clear faster and the number of interrupts the computer will need to service will be decreased. However, the more fancy terminal control commands are included in the standard, the larger the terminal control module will get.

There is no reason the filter trick can't be applied to terminal input as well as output. For some of the less powerful terminals it will be necessary to pass all input through the filter in order to know where the cursor is; however, all terminals will benefit from filtered input. An input filter will permit standard program function keys, arrow keys, the clear screen key, and perhaps some other special keys to be defined.

The following is a list of terminal control strings in descending order of likelihood to be in the subset:

- Direct cursor positioning
- Clear to end of line
- PFkeys/Clear Key/Arrow Keys
- Alternate cursor (block/underscore)/normal cursor
- Highlight on/off (either reverse video or intensify)
- 25th (or other special) line support

The following are significantly harder:

- Save cursor position/return to saved position
- Insert/delete line
- Delete character
- Enter/leave insert character mode

I will consult everyone I can think of about this, and hope the people I don't think of will write or call me with their thoughts. After a month or two's thought, I will try to write the code to support the standard for at least one terminal. I would appreciate any help or advice I can get.

Microware OS-9 Assembler 2.1 05/10/83 22:43:51
SLink - OS-9 System Symbol Definitions

Page 001

```

00001      NAME SLink
00002      -----
00003      * SLink
00004      * Attempt to link to a module.
00005      * If it isn't found attempt to load it.
00006      * Return the address of the module header, and the
00007      * entry address.
00008      * Errors:
00009      *   1 Wrong number of arguments in parameter
00010      *   list.
00011      *   other Return code (see FLink, or FLoad.
00012      *
00013      * Calling sequence (from BasicOS) is:
00014      *   RUN Link (Module_Name, Module_Type,
00015      *   Header_Addr, Entry_Addr)
00016      *   Module_Name is a character string containing the
00017      *   name of the module which should be linked
00018      *   to. It should be terminated with a <CR>.
00019      *   Module_Type is a byte containing the language/
00020      *   type of the module. A data module would be
00021      *   040.
00022      *   Header_Addr is the address of the module header of
00023      *   the linked module. It is returned from
00024      *   Link. Integer field.
00025      *   Entry_Addr is an integer field which is used to
00026      *   return the address of the entry point of
00027      *   linked module.
00028      -----
00029      idpl

```

```

00031      endc
00032      TTL      Subroutine callable from Basic09 to do Li
00033      0000 87C00040      MOB      LinkEnd,LinkHaa,SBRTN+OBJCT,REENT+1,LinkE
00034      0000 534C696E      LinkHaa fcs      /Link/
00035      0012 01          fcb      1          version
00036  B 0000          LinkHaaS equ      .
00037      0013          LinkEnt
00038      0013 EC62          ldd      2,5      get parameter count
00039      0015 10830000      cmpr      01      must be four
00040      0019 2633          bne      LinkErr1
00041      001B EC6E          ldd      14,0      get length of entry address fi
00042      001B 10830002      cmpr      02
00043      0021 2629          bne      LinkErr2
00044      0023 ECE012          ldd      10,0      get length of header address f
00045      0026 10830002      cmpr      02
00046      002A 2629          bne      LinkErr2
00047      002C AE64          lds      4,5      Module name's address
00048      002E A6F808          lds      (B,S)      Type/Language
00049      0031 3440          psbs      U
00050      0033 103F00          OS9      FOLink
00051      0036 261A          bcc      LinkRtn      Carry clear; clean return
00052      0038 3340          puls      0
00053      003A C1EA          cmpr      0E9FE000      Non-existent module?
00054      003C 200E          bra      LinkErr2      not bad error was bne
00055      003E AE64          lds      4,0      Module name's address
00056      0040 A6F808          lds      (B,S)      Type/Language
00057      0043 3440          psbs      U
00058      0045 103F01          OS9      FOLoad
00059      0048 2408          bcc      LinkRtn
00060      004A 3340          puls      U
00061      004C          LinkErr2
00062      004C 43          come      rts
00063      004B 39          rts      return with error code in B an
00064      004E          LinkErr1
00065      004E CAFE          lds      00FE      error code of 1
00066      0050 53          comb      rts      set carry
00067      0051 39          rts
00068      0052          LinkRtn
00069      0052 E7F80E          stu      (14,S)      Header address
00070      0053 10A7F812          sty      (10,S)      data address
00071      0059 3340          puls      U
00072      005B 3F          clrb      clear carry
00073      005C 39          rts      return
00074      005D C3AF0C          ENOD
00075      0060          LinkEnd equ      0
00076      0060          NAM      SubLink
00077      +-----+
00078      + SubLink      Unlink a Linked Module.
00079      + Calling sequence (from Basic09):
00080      + RUN Unlink (Header_Addr)
00081      + Errors:
00082      + 1 Wrong number of arguments in parameter
00083      + list.
00084      + other Error code from FOLink.
00085      +
00086      + Header_Addr is the integer address of the header
00087      + returned from the link request for the
00088      + module you want to unlink.
00089      +-----+
00090      TTL      Subroutine callable from Basic09 to do Un
00091      0000 87C0002F      MOB      UnlinkEnd,UnlinkHaa,SBRTN+OBJCT,REENT+1,UnliE
00092      0000 533EAE4C      UnlinkHaa fcs      /SubLink/
00093      0014 01          fcb      1          version
00094  B 0000          UnlinkHaaS equ      .
00095      0015          UnlinkEnt
00096      0015 EC62          ldd      2,0      get parameter count
00097      0017 10830001      cmpr      01      must be one
00098      001B 2608          bne      UnlinkErr1      not one! error exit
00099      001B 3440          psbs      U
00100      001F EEF806          lds      14,61      get module header's address
00101      0022 103F02          OS9      FOLink
00102      0023 3340          puls      U      recover U
00103      + return code and carry set by FOLink
00104      0027 39          rts      return
00105      0028          UnlinkErr1
00106      0028 CAFE          lds      00FE      error code of 1
00107      002A 53          comb      rts      set carry
00108      002B 39          rts
00109      002C C77318          ENOD
00110      002F          UnlinkEnd equ      0
00111      002F          NAM      Lock

```

```

00112      +-----+
00113      + Lock      Lock protocol
00114      + Wait for a "lock" byte to indicate unlocked, then
00115      + lock the byte.
00116      + Calling sequence:
00117      + RUN Unlock (Lock_Addr)
00118      + Errors:
00119      + 1 Wrong number of arguments in parameter list.
00120      +
00121      + Lock_Addr is the integer address of the byte used
00122      + for the locking protocol.
00123      +-----+
00124      TTL      Subroutine callable from Basic09 to perfo
00125      0000 87C00034      MOB      LockEnd,LockHaa,SBRTN+OBJCT,REENT+1,LockE
00126      0000 4C6F63ED      LockHaa fcs      /Lock/
00127      0011 01          fcb      1          version
00128  B 0000          LockHaaS equ      .
00129      0012          LockEnt
00130      0012 EC62          ldd      2,5      get parameter count
00131      0014 10830001      cmpr      01      must be one
00132      001B 2613          bne      LockErr1      not one! error exit
00133      001A          LockLoop
00134      001A AEF804          lds      14,01      get address of lock byte
00135      001B 6C84          lnc      ,1      test and set it
00136      001F 270A          beq      Locked
00137      0021 6A84          dec      ,1      can't get it
00138      0023 8E0002          lds      02      interval for brief sleep fluns
00139      0026 103F0A          OS9      FOSleep
00140      0029 20EF          bra      LockLoop
00141      002B          Locked
00142      002B 3F          clrb      turn off carry
00143      002C 39          rts      return
00144      002B          LockErr1
00145      002B CAFE          lds      00FE      error code of 1
00146      002F 53          comb      rts      set carry
00147      0030 39          rts      return
00148      0031 896198          ENOD
00149      0034          LockEnd equ      0
00150      0034          NAM      UnLock
00151      +-----+
00152      + UnLock      Perform the UnLock protocol
00153      + Restore the "lock" byte to the unlocked
00154      + state.
00155      + Calling sequence:
00156      + RUN UnLock (Lock_Addr)
00157      + Lock_Addr is the integer address of the byte
00158      + used for the locking protocol.
00159      +-----+
00160      TTL      Subroutine callable from Basic09 to perfo
00161      0000 87C0002A      MOB      UnLockEnd,UnLockHaa,SBRTN+OBJCT,REENT+1,UnliE
00162      0000 53AEACAF      UnLockHaa fcs      /UnLock/
00163      0013 01          fcb      1          version
00164  B 0000          UnLockHaaS equ      .
00165      0014          UnLockEnt
00166      0014 EC62          ldd      2,0      get parameter count
00167      0016 10830001      cmpr      01      must be one
00168      001A 2607          bne      UnLockErr1      not one! error exit
00169      001C AEF804          lds      14,51      get address of lock byte
00170      001F 6A84          dec      ,1      release the lock
00171      0021 3F          clrb      set carry bit off
00172      0022 39          rts      return
00173      0023          UnLockErr1
00174      0023 CAFE          lds      00FE      error code of 1
00175      0025 53          comb      rts      set carry
00176      0026 39          rts
00177      0027 63C044          ENOD
00178      002A          UnLockEnd equ      0
00179      002A          NAM      DataMod
00180      TTL      A Lockable data module
00181      +-----+
00182      + This a generic data module.
00183      + It contains a locking byte and up to 232
00184      + bytes of unspecified data.
00185      +-----+
00186      0000 87C00101      MOB      ModEnd,ModHaa,DATA,REENT+1,LockByte,0
00187      0000 44617461      ModHaa fcs      /DataMod/
00188      0014 01          fcb      1          edition
00189      0015 3F          LockByte fcb      -1
00190      0016 31323334      UnSpec fcc      /1234567890123456789012345678901234567890
00191      003E 31323334      fcc      /1234567890123456789012345678901234567890
00192      0066 31323334      fcc      /1234567890123456789012345678901234567890

```

```

00193 000E 31323334 fcc /1274567890123456789012345678901234567890
00194 0006 31323334 fcc /1234567890123456789012345678901234567890
00195 000E 31323334 fcc /12345678901234567890123456789012/ 232
00196 000E C37C7B ENOD
00197 0101 ModEnd eqm *
00198

```

```

00000 error(s)
00000 warning(s)
001EE 00494 program bytes generated
00000 00000 data bytes allocated
$219A 78602 bytes used for symbols

```

PROCEDURE Calc

```

0000 10
0003 10 Calculate the sum of the squares of the numbers
0035 10 stored in DataMod.
004A 10 A process signals that it wants service by storing a
0081 10 hex 01 in the byte one off the start of data in DataMod.
00BC 10 When Calc sees a 1 in that byte, it calculates the sum of
00F9 10 the squares and puts it at 7 and 8 off the start of data in
0137 10 DataMod, then sets the status byte (1 off the start) to hex 00
0178 10 indicating that calculation is done.
019F 10
01A2 DIM Module_Name:STRING
01A9 DIM Module_Type:BYTE
01B0 DIM Header_Addr,Data_Addr:INTEGER
01B8 DIM Status_Addr,Array_Addr,Return_Addr:INTEGER
01CA DIM sum,i:INTEGER
01D5 10
01D6 10 Setup
01E0 10
01E3 Module_Type=040
01EB Module_Name="DataMod"+CHR$(13)
01FB RUN SLINK(Module_Name,Module_Type,Header_Addr,Data_Addr)
0216 Status_Addr=Data_Addr+1
0221 Array_Addr=Data_Addr+2
022C Return_Addr=Data_Addr+7
0237 POKE Status_Addr,0 10 set idle (ready for work)
0258 10

```

```

025E 10 Wait for the status byte in DataMod to
0280 10 indicate that an operation is waiting to be done.
028C 10
028F WHILE PEEK(Status_Addr)<>1 DO
02EC SLEEP "SLEEP 2"
0297 ENDOHILE
02B0 WHILE PEEK(Status_Addr)=1 DO
02E8 sum=0
02EF FOR i=0 TO 4
02FF sum=sum+PEEK(Array_Addr+i)+PEEK(Array_Addr+i)
0319 NEXT i
0324 10 The calculation is done. Save the result
034F POKE Return_Addr,sum/256
035C POKE Return_Addr+1,MOD(sum,256)
036C 10 and indicate that the results are ready
0396 POKE Status_Addr,0
039E WHILE PEEK(Status_Addr)=0 DO
03A8 SLEEP "SLEEP 2"
03B6 ENDOHILE
03BA ENDOHILE
03BE POKE Status_Addr,0 10 we're dead
03D3 RUN SUNLINK(Header_Addr)
03DB BYE

```

PROCEDURE Driver

```

0000 DIM process_No,Comp_Code,Opt_Size,Lang_Type:BYTE
0013 DIM Para_L:INTEGER
001A DIM name:STRING
0021 DIM Param:STRING(20)
0028 10 -----o)
0068 10 Set up to call Strtfast which will fork the named o)
00A9 10 module, passing it the parameter string in Param. o)
00E7 10 -----o)
0123 name="Basic09 "
0134 process_No=0
013B Opt_Size=0
0142 Lang_Type=011 10 attributes of forked module (object code, program)
017F Param="BTest"+CHR$(13) 10 The param must end with (CR) for Basic09
018A Para_L=LEN(Param) 10 The length of the parameters must be correct
01F2 10

```

Attend the 2nd ANNUAL OS-9 USER'S SEMINAR

AUG. 12, 13, 14, 15

PRE-REGISTRATION ONLY

Sharpen your knowledge and skills of OS-9 and high level languages at the 2nd Annual OS-9 User's Seminar. More participants, more speakers, more hardware and software exhibits. Here's your chance to learn from the experts.

Fee: \$100

Location:

Marriott Hotel Des Moines, Iowa

Pre-Register Now!

Call 515-279-8844 or write:



MICROWARE.

Microware Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 4865
Des Moines, Iowa 50304



```

01F9 10 Call assembler subroutines to Fort and wait for the started
0233 10 process
023D 10
0240 RUN StrTask:name,process.No,Lang_Type,Para_L,Para_Opt_Size
0263 RUN WaitTask:process.No,Comp_Code
0272 10
0273 10 Acknowledge that everything is done
0298 10
029E PRINT "Forted task complete"
02B6 PRINT "Completion code for process "I process.No" was "I Comp_Code

```

SMALL DBMS

Robert Lund
P.O. Box 806
Hillside, IL 60162

May 23, 1983

Dear Don,

Here's an interesting little program that someone may or may not be interested in. Basically (arrg.) it is a small dedicated DBMS that was intended to handle the inventory of a small electronics distributor. In actuality it has proven to be quite useful in it's own small way for a variety of DBMS applications.

The way the program stands, it loads the entire catalog into memory, and then performs it's random accesses and searching from there. This, not only for speed, but also for the reduction of head loads and seeks.

RADCAT Initially, when run, looks for a file called "Catalog" on the disk. If this file is not found, it will create a blank file by the same name. After returning to FLEX, it will rename the old catalog to .BAK, and write the new updated catalog to the disk and name it "Catalog.DAT".

As it is configured, this program will store about 350 entries, or about 6 pages of 56 line entries. This of course, is only limited by the available memory and disk capacity. The program can be expanded by lengthening the table area at the end of the program. Also, RADCAT exhibits the following features:

- 1.) Completely menu driven.
- 2.) Pagination and form headers for each page.
- 3.) Automatically assigns catalog numbers for cross reference.
- 4.) Deletes an entry when it's quantity becomes zero.
- 5.) Output only requires an 80 column printer.

There is an additional feature that is not immediately obvious, and that is the fact that even non-printable control characters can be stored in the DESCRIPTION field. This will enable one to enter, and then SEARCH for an item by selected groups if certain items are grouped together by a unique control code. (eg. all plastic parts could be grouped together by adding a CNTRL P with each plastic part in the description field, and then printed on the terminal by searching for CNTRL P). Oh well, if you figured that out the first time through, your better than I am.

By the way, you tape users may find this especially interesting, as by eliminating some of the FLEX routines, you could write the table in and out of tape, and still have a random access to all the data.

Anyway, even if this program isn't useful, some of the routines may prove applicable to other ideas. The author is also interested in any improvements that may be thought of that will enhance this program, and if you send me a formatted (FLEX) disk with other like software or utilities, I will provide the source and object of this program on disk.

```

*****
RADCAT - R. Lund 30-MAY-82
*****
A RADCAT catalog program.

memory utilization example: A total of 67 (945) bytes/entry

0.1 0121 00 Quantity on hand - has digit
1.1 0122 01 Item # (2 bytes)
0123 21 also address of this entry
3.1 0124
Description 62 bytes
65.1 price 4 bytes - ABC11
66.1
0167 00 Start of next entry

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:
1.) Requires RADOS FLEXlib MOD
2.) Entering into 'price' field may require loading zeros to right justify the catalog printed.
3.) The required files are automatically setup, and require no initialization.
4.) TTSET pause function must be off. TTSET,PM=0
5.) Auto pagination provided for dumb printers that don't recognize form feed GFC.
*****

```

```

FDB1 200 EDU 9F0F1 FLOWMARE MONITOR (960ES FOR 4800 BYTES)
C000 FLEX EDU 4C000 (00000) FOR 4800
777E NEXTOP EDU 7777E TOP OF MEMORY
C003 WARRS EDU FLEX+0002 FLEX WARRS START
C01E PSTRMB EDU FLEX+001E PRINT STRMB
C024 PCRLF EDU FLEX+0024 POINT CR,LF
C045 OUTADR EDU FLEX+0045 POINT ADDRESS
C015 RETCHR EDU FLEX+0015 RET (ABC) CHNR.
C03C OUTHE1 EDU FLEX+003C POINT 1 HEX BYTE, 3 POINTS TO IT
C010 PUTCHR EDU FLEX+0010 OUTPUT (ABC) CHNR.
C040 FCB EDU FLEX+0040 FILE CONTROL BLOCK
C03F OFFCHR EDU FLEX+003F RETPTR ENVR
9405 FVCL5 EDU FLEX+9405 GLOBAL FILE CLINE
C020 RETFIL EDU FLEX+0020 RET FILE SPECIFICATION
CC14 BFMSTR EDU FLEX+0C14 LINE BUFFER POINTER
2404 FIB EDU FLEX+2404 FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
E000 PACIA EDU 4E000 PRINTER ACIA
E004 TACIA EDU 4E004 TERMINAL ACIA
F01F RETADR EDU 9F01F RET 4 CHARACTER RET ADDRESS
E415 ADDR EDU 4E415 FLOWMARE TEMP. STORAGE
DFED POINT EDU 94FED AUX. POINT VECTOR
CC4F MAPUP EDU FLEX+0C4F UPPER CASE MAP

```

```

0100 ORG 90100
0100 NEXTOP RMB 2 NEXT ENTRY STORAGE
0102 TEMP1 RMB 2 TEMP STORAGE
0104 TEMP2 RMB 2 TEMP STORAGE
0106 TEMP3 RMB 2 TEMP STORAGE
0108 TEMP4 RMB 2 TEMP STORAGE
010A TEMP5 RMB 1
010B TEMP6 RMB 1
010C TSTRMB RMB 15 TEST STRMB
0110 LCHRT RMB 1 LINES/PAGE COUNT
011C 07 FFCHRT FCB 7 FORM FEED COUNT
011B 30 UPCHRT FCB 56 LINES/PAGE COUNT

```

* SET UP TABLE --

* Zero the catalog area.

```
*****
011E 0E OC1B TABCLR LBI 0TABLE
0121 0F CLAB CLAB
0122 07 04 TABLB STAB 0.1
0124 30 01 INC INC
0126 0E 777E CPE NEXTOP
0129 26 07 INC TABLB

```

* Modify File 'MAPUP' location to

* allow lower case filenames.

```
*****
012D 06 FF LOAD 01FF ENABLE
012D 07 CC4F STAB MAPUP LOWERCASE

```

* Initialize printer acia

```
*****
0130 06 05 LOAD 0005 RESET
0132 07 E000 STAB PACIA PRINTER POINT

```



```

029A 27 07      BEQ  PRINT4  DONE IF LONG RETURNED
029E 7A 0113     DEC  LNCNT  LINE COUNT
029F 26 F3       BNE  PRINT3  PAGE NOT DONE YET
02A1 20 0F       BNA  PRINT3  NEXT PAGE
02A3 90 0403     PRINT4 JSH  TRMNL  DOUBLE BACK TO TERMINAL
02A6 7E 013D     JMP  SETUP  E111
                                0244 34 04 R10D
                                0248 27 30
                                024A 20 00

* SUBTRACT QUANTITY VALUE
*****
02AF 00 0224     SUBTRK JSH  PCRLF
02AC 00 0324     JSH  PCRLF
02AD 00 0370     JSH  BYTER  GET ITEM INTO TEMP1
02AE 00 037A     JSH  PCRLF
02B0 0E 07F4     LDI  #95612  'HOW MANY'
02B1 00 031E     JSH  PSTRN0
02B2 00 03C0     JSH  BYTE  GET QUANT. TO SUBTR.
02B3 27 0F       BEB  SUB3  07, DONE
02B4 0E 0102     LBI  TEMP1  POINT TO ITEM
02B5 6A 04       LBA0  0,1  GET QUANT.
02B6 27 05       SUB1  DECB  SUB2
02B7 44 020A     DECA
02B8 27 02       BEB  SUB2
02B9 20 F8       BNA  SUB2  DO AGAIN
02BA 27 04       SUB2  STAB  0,1  SAVE VALUE
02BB 27 04       SUB3  JMP  SETUP
02BC 7E 013D

* SEARCH --
* Search for selected string; maximum of
* 15 characters.
*
* Temporary memory location used:
* NEXTOP - current item pointer
* TEMP1 - test string pointer
* TEMP2 - table pointer
* TEMP3 - character count in test string
* TEMP4 - current item pointer.
*****
02BD 00 0224     SEARCH JSH  PCRLF
02BE 0E 042C     LDI  #95616  'SEARCH FOR'
02BF 00 031E     JSH  PSTRN0  POINT IT
02C0 0E 010C     LBI  #15786  POINT TO TEST STRING
02C1 01 00       JSH  GETCHR
02C2 27 00       BEA  SEAB  OK?
02C3 67 04       STAB  SEAB  0,1  SAVE IT
02C4 0C 0110     INB
02C5 27 02       CPI  #15786+15
02C6 20 0E       BEB  SEAB  DO AGAIN
02C7 4F 02F0     BNA  SUB2  END OF STRING
02C8 07 04       STAB  0,1  END OF STRING
02C9 00 040A     JSH  HEADER
*****
* At this point, I is initially incremented
* to the address of the "description" field of
* the first item. This address is maintained as
* the current item in TEMP4.
*****
02CA 0E 0004     LBI  #TABLE-44
02CB 0F 0100     STE  TEMP4  SAVE POINTER
02CC 06 3E       LBA0  #2  DESC. CHAR. COUNT
02CD 07 0106     STAB  TEMP3
02CE 0E 0108     LBI  TEMP4
02CF 06 03       LBA0  #49
02D0 30 01       INB
02D1 0C 7FFE     CPI  #NEXTOP
02D2 26 0341     JNE  SEAC  NO, NOT YET
02D3 0E 0341     JMP  FIB  ALL DONE
*****
02D4 0E 0108     BEB  DECB  SEAB
02D5 26 F3       STE  TEMP4  SAVE CURRENT ITEM
*****
02D6 0F 0104     STI  TEMP2  SAVE TABLE POINTER
02D7 0E 010C     LBI  #15786  POINT TO TEST STRING
02D8 0F 0102     STI  TEMP1  SAVE POINTER
*****
* GET 'A' FROM TESTING *
*****
02D9 0E 0102     SEAB  LBI  TEMP1  GET POINTER
02DA 6A 04       LBA0  0,1  GET CHAR.
02DB 26 02       BNE  SEAB  DONE?
02DC 20 21       BNA  MATCH  ALL ITEMS MATCHED
02DD 30 01       INB  BUMP POINTER
02DE 0F 0102     STI  TEMP1  SAVE IT
*****
* GET 'A' FROM TABLE *
*****
02DF 0E 0104     SEAB  LBI  TEMP2  GET TABLE POINTER
02E0 46 04       LBA0  0,1  GET CHAR.
02E1 30 01       LBI  BUMP POINTER
02E2 0C 7FFE     CPI  #NEXTOP  DONE?
02E3 27 26       BEB  FIB  YES, EXIT
02E4 0E 010C     DEC  TEMP3  CHAR. COUNT
02E5 27 0E       BEB  SEAB  DONE WITH THIS ENTRY?
02E6 0F 0104     STI  TEMP2

```

```

0480 C6 3E      * PRINT DESC. *
0480 A6 84      L0A0 062  CHRG. COUNT
0480 B0 C010    JSR PUTCHR  GET CHRG.
0480 C0 01      L000 0.1  PRINT IT
0480 D0 7FFE    CP1 0REN1OP
0480 E0 37      BEQ ITEM6  EXIT
0480 F0 5A      JECB
0480 00 01      BNE ITEM6  [1004]
0480 10 20      L0A0 1020
0480 20 C010    JSR PUTCHR

* PRINT PRICE *
0481 C6 04      L0A0 04  PRICE CHRG. COUNT
0481 A6 04      L0A0 0.1  GET CHRG.
0481 B0 30      CMA 0030  JERD?
0481 C0 11      BNE ITEM6  SUPPRESS LEADING ZERO
0481 D0 20      L0A0 1020  PRINT SPACE INSTEAD
0481 E0 C010    JSR PUTCHR
0481 F0 01      L01 0REN1OP
0481 00 7FFE    CP1 0REN1OP
0481 10 37      BEQ ITEM6  EXIT
0481 20 5A      JECB
0481 30 E0      BNE ITEM6
0481 40 12      BRA ITEM7
0481 50 04      L0A0 04
0481 60 C010    JSR PUTCHR
0481 70 01      L01 0REN1OP
0481 80 7FFE    CP1 0REN1OP
0481 90 04      BEQ ITEM6
0481 A0 3A      BNE ITEM6
0481 B0 26      JSR PCALF
0481 C0 C020    JSR PCALF
0481 D0 0100    ST1 0REN1OP
0481 E0 37      BEQ ITEM6
0481 F0 0100    CLR 0REN1OP
0481 00 0101    CLR 0REN1OP+1
0481 10 37      RTS

* RENAME FILE ROUTINE *
* Renames "Catalog.DAT"
* to "Catalog.DAT"
*****
0487 BE C075    RENAME L01 0FCB+33  GET FILENAME
0487 BF 0102    ST1 TEMP1  INTO SCRATCH BYTES
0487 00 0010    L01 0MSB14
0487 10 0104    ST1 TEMP2

0487 20 0104    READ1 L01 TEMP2
0487 30 04      L0A0 0.1
0487 40 04      CMA 04
0487 50 11      BEQ REK2
0487 60 01      L01 0REN1
0487 70 0104    ST1 TEMP2

0487 80 0102    L01 TEMP1
0487 90 04      ST0A 0.1
0487 A0 01      L01 0REN1
0487 B0 0102    ST1 TEMP1
0487 C0 00      BRA REK1

0487 D0 0000    REK2 L01 0MSB13
0487 E0 EC14    ST1 0REN1OP
0487 F0 C040    L01 0FCB
0487 00 C020    JSR GETFIL  GET FILE SPEC.
0487 10 04      BEC ERROR4
0487 20 00      L0A0 013  RENAME FUNCTION
0487 30 00      ST0A 0.1  PUT IN FCB
0487 40 0406    JSR FMS  NO FUNCTION
0487 50 01      BNE ERROR4
0487 60 00      RTS

0487 70 C03F    ERROR4 JSR 0PTERR  REPORT ERROR
0487 80 0403    JSR FMSCLS  CLOSE FILE
0487 90 C043    JMP 0MWS  EXIT TO FILE

* WRITE TO DISK ROUTINE *
* Writes catalog memory image
* to the disk.
*****
0510 BE 0C18    WRITE L01 01ABLE
0510 BF 0102    ST1 TEMP1  SAVE POINTER
0510 00 0000    L01 0MSB13  FILE NAME
0510 10 CC14    ST1 0REN1OP
0510 20 C040    JSR GETFIL  GET FILE NAME
0510 30 C020    BEC 0REN1OP
0510 40 37      L0A0 02  OPEN FOR WRITE CODE
0510 50 04      ST0A 0.1  SERIAL WRITE
0510 60 0406    JSR FMS  CALL FMS
0510 70 2A      BNE 0REN1OP  EXIST?
0510 80 04      L0A0 04FF  SERIAL WRITE
0510 90 00 30  ST0A 39.1  NO COMPRESSION
0510 A0 0102    WRITE1 L01 TEMP1  GET TABLE POINTER
0510 B0 00      L0A0 0.1  GET CHRG. IN TABLE

0547 BE C040    L01 0FCB
0547 BF 0406    JSR FMS  CALL FMS
0547 00 1C      BNE 0REN1OP
0547 10 0107    L01 TEMP1  RESTORE POINTER
0547 20 01      BNE 0REN1OP
0547 30 7FFE    CP1 0REN1OP
0547 40 05      BEQ 0REN1OP
0547 50 0102    ST1 TEMP1  NO. SAVE POINTER
0547 60 04      BRA 0REN1OP
0547 70 C040    * CLOSE FILE AND EXIT
0547 80 04      WRITE2 L01 0FCB
0547 90 04      L0A0 04  CLOSE FUNCTION
0547 A0 0.1  ST0A 0.1  PUT IN FCB
0547 B0 0406    JSR FMS  NO. CLOSE
0547 C0 01      BNE 0REN1OP
0547 D0 C040    * ERROR HANDLED
0547 E0 C043    WRITE3 JSR 0PTERR  REPORT ERROR
0547 F0 C043    JSR FMSCLS  CLOSE FILE
0547 00 C043    JMP 0MWS  EXIT TO FILE

0574 BE 0C20    L01 0MSB13
0574 BF CC14    ST1 0REN1OP
0574 00 C040    L01 0FCB
0574 10 C020    JSR GETFIL  GET FILE SPEC.
0574 20 04      BEC 0REN1OP
0574 30 04      L0A0 012  DELETE CODE
0574 40 04      ST0A 0.1
0574 50 0406    JSR FMS  NO DELETE FUNCTION
0574 60 01      BNE 0REN1OP
0574 70 C040    READ1 L01 0FCB
0574 80 01      L0A0 1.1  GET ERROR CODE
0574 90 C040    CMA 04  NO FILE ERROR?
0574 A0 01      BNE 0REN1OP
0574 B0 C040    RTS  NO. SOMETHING ELSE.
0574 C0 C043    READ2 JSR 0PTERR  REPORT ERROR
0574 D0 C043    JSR FMSCLS  CLOSE FILE
0574 E0 C043    JMP 0MWS  EXIT TO FILE

* READ FILE --
* This routine will read the
* file "Catalog.DAT" into memory.
* If no .DAT file exists, then control
* is transferred to "WRITE" to write a
* blank .DAT file to disk.
*****
0597 BE 0000    READ L01 0MSB13
0597 BF CC14    ST1 0REN1OP  BUFFER POINTER
0597 00 C040    L01 0FCB
0597 10 C020    JSR GETFIL  GET FILE SPEC.
0597 20 3F      BEC 0REN1OP
0597 30 01      L0A0 01
0597 40 04      ST0A 0.1
0597 50 0406    JSR FMS  NO. READS
0597 60 0406    BNE 0REN1OP
0597 70 04      CLA 0.1
0597 80 FF      L0A0 04FF
0597 90 00 30  ST0A 59.1
0597 A0 00 30  * READ MEMORY IMAGE
0597 B0 C010    L01 0TABLE
0597 C0 0102    READ1 ST1 TEMP1  SAVE POINTER
0597 D0 C040    L01 0FCB
0597 E0 0406    JSR FMS
0597 F0 0406    BNE 0REN1OP
0597 00 0406    L01 TEMP1  ERROR?
0597 10 0102    ST0A 0.1  RESTORE POINTER
0597 20 04      L01 0REN1OP
0597 30 0406    JSR 0PTERR  REPORT ERROR
0597 40 0406    JSR FMSCLS  CLOSE FILE
0597 50 0406    JMP 0MWS  EXIT TO FILE

0597 60 C040    * END OF FILE ERROR
0597 70 01      READ2 L01 0FCB
0597 80 01      L0A0 1.1  GET ERROR CODE
0597 90 0406    CMA 04  END OF FILE ERROR?
0597 A0 0406    BNE 0REN1OP
0597 B0 0406    * CLOSE FILE AND EXIT
0597 C0 0406    READ4 L0A0 04  CLOSE FUNCTION
0597 D0 0.1  ST0A 0.1
0597 E0 0406    JSR FMS
0597 F0 0406    BNE 0REN1OP
0597 00 C040    * NO FILE ERROR
0597 10 01      READ3 L01 0FCB
0597 20 01      L0A0 1.1  GET ERROR CODE
0597 30 0406    CMA 04  NO FILE ERROR?
0597 40 0406    BNE 0REN1OP
0597 50 0406    JMP 0MWS  NO. SOMETHING ELSE
0597 60 0406    WRITE1 L01 TEMP1  WRITE PLANK FILE
0597 70 0406    JMP 0MWS

0597 80 0406    * WRITE MEMORY IMAGE TO DISK
0597 90 0406    WRITE2 L01 TEMP1  GET TABLE POINTER
0597 A0 0406    L0A0 0.1  GET CHRG. IN TABLE

```

Omegasoft Pascal Review

Tom Blank
2282 Williams St.
Palo Alto, Ca. 94306
415-858-2885

The OmegaSoft Pascal software should not be called just another compiler. It is a Pascal environment designed for efficient program development. The system is composed of the following major components: compiler, debugger, relocatable assembler, runtime library, linking loader, and good documentation. The combination of these six pieces provides the facility to efficiently create binary programs that are relocatable, reentrant, ROM-able, and that contain no unused code. Additionally, the language implementation conforms very closely to the "Pascal User Manual and Report" by Jensen and Wirth; to overcome some of the limitations of "Standard Pascal," many language extensions were added — primarily to facilitate Input/Output (I/O) and to aid in character string manipulation.

Upon receipt of the OmegaSoft Pascal system, the most notable observation is the inclusion of six manuals totaling 396 pages and 114 files in 1511 256-byte sectors which include the source-code of the entire runtime library. At first the size of both documentation and files seems overwhelming, but the manual (for my system), titled "Pascal Configuration Manual for Flex," begins with a simple, concise description of what files are what, what files should be on the system disk, basic program commands, and system dependencies. Additionally, the manual includes a step-by-step example which demonstrates the major features and techniques for using the system. Without reading any of the other manuals, the example ran as described with no problems.

The next discovery was the wealth of information in the OmegaSoft "Pascal Language Handbook." It is formatted like an encyclopedia: entries are arranged alphabetically. The entries range from all the supplied procedure/function names to Pascal concepts like scoping and even to the meaning of punctuation. All entries have a common format which includes a quick reference guide, syntax diagram, description of the entry, and an example demonstrating the use of the feature. Contrary to using Jensen and Wirth, the Handbook allows very quick access to the available language features, syntax, and exactly what will happen (feature semantics). The only difficulty is that any implementation change requires changing the Handbook; therefore, a supplementary handbook is supplied requiring the consultation of two books to be sure of accurate information.

Besides the conventional Pascal features — such as real numbers, integers, records, goto's, functions, procedures, etc. — which are all faithfully implemented, there are a number of important extensions to "Standard" Pascal. The easiest to understand is the addition of a string type which is a variable length array of up to 126 characters. Similar to many BASIC's, routines for string matching, sub-string assignment, and string-type conversions (i.e. string into an integer) are included.

Important Pascal extensions for use on Micros are the type, byte, and the ability to define the location in memory of variables. For example, the variable ACIA could be defined as a byte-type at location \$E004 (the usual location of the FLEX command port). Then all references to that variable would automatically access the command port located at that

```

001C 42 41 40      FCC      /BAK/
001F 04            FCB      004
0020 43 41 74 61    #5015   FCC      /Catalog.BAK/
0024 4C 4F 47 2E
0028 42 41 40
002D 00            FCB      000
002E 53 43 61 72    #5016   FCC      /Search for:/
0030 43 40 20 44
0034 4F 72 5A
0037 00 00          FCB      00A,00B
0038 53 43 61 72    FCC      /Search ..... 101/
003B 43 40 20 2E
003E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0040 2E 2E 2E 2E
0043 2E 2E 2E 2E
0046 2E 2E 2E 2E
0049 2E 2E 2E 2E
004C 2E 2E 2E 2E
004F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0052 2E 2E 2E 2E
0055 2E 2E 20 20
0058 34 29
005B 00 00          FCB      00A,00B
005C 43 70 4F 74    FCC      /Exit to file ..... 101/
005F 20 74 4F 70
0062 44 4C 45 70
0065 20 2E 2E 2E
0068 2E 2E 2E 2E
006B 2E 2E 2E 2E
006E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0071 2E 2E 2E 2E
0074 2E 2E 2E 2E
0077 2E 2E 2E 2E
007A 2E 2E 20 20
007D 33 29
0080 04 00          FCB      00A,00B
0081 50 72 40 4E    FCC      /Print catalog ..... 101/
0084 74 20 43 61
0087 74 61 4C 4F
008A 47 20 2E 2E
008D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0090 2E 2E 2E 2E
0093 2E 2E 2E 2E
0096 2E 2E 20 20
0099 33 29
009C 04 00          FCB      00A,00B
009D 50 72 40 4E    FCC      /Print catalog ..... 101/
00A0 74 20 43 61
00A3 74 61 4C 4F
00A6 47 20 2E 2E
00A9 2E 2E 2E 2E
00AC 2E 2E 2E 2E
00AF 2E 2E 2E 2E
00B2 2E 2E 20 20
00B5 33 29
00B8 04 00          FCB      00A,00B,00A,00A,00A
00B9 50 72 40 4E    FCC      /ENTER SELECTION:/
00BC 74 20 43 61
00BF 74 61 4C 4F
00C2 47 20 2E 2E
00C5 2E 2E 2E 2E
00C8 2E 2E 2E 2E
00CB 2E 2E 2E 2E
00CE 2E 2E 20 20
00D1 33 29
00D4 04 00          FCB      00A,00B,00A,00A,00A
00D5 50 72 40 4E    FCC      /ENTER SELECTION:/
00D8 74 20 43 61
00DB 74 61 4C 4F
00DE 47 20 2E 2E
00E1 2E 2E 2E 2E
00E4 2E 2E 2E 2E
00E7 2E 2E 2E 2E
00EA 2E 2E 20 20
00ED 33 29
00F0 04 00          FCB      00A,00B,007,00A
00F1 50 72 40 4E    FCC      /ENTER SELECTION:/
00F4 74 20 43 61
00F7 74 61 4C 4F
00FA 47 20 2E 2E
00FD 2E 2E 2E 2E
0100 2E 2E 2E 2E
0103 2E 2E 2E 2E
0106 2E 2E 2E 2E
0109 2E 2E 2E 2E
010C 2E 2E 2E 2E
010F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0112 2E 2E 2E 2E
0115 2E 2E 2E 2E
0118 2E 2E 2E 2E
011B 2E 2E 2E 2E
011E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0121 2E 2E 2E 2E
0124 2E 2E 2E 2E
0127 2E 2E 2E 2E
012A 2E 2E 2E 2E
012D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0130 2E 2E 2E 2E
0133 2E 2E 2E 2E
0136 2E 2E 2E 2E
0139 2E 2E 2E 2E
013C 2E 2E 2E 2E
013F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0142 2E 2E 2E 2E
0145 2E 2E 2E 2E
0148 2E 2E 2E 2E
014B 2E 2E 2E 2E
014E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0151 2E 2E 2E 2E
0154 2E 2E 2E 2E
0157 2E 2E 2E 2E
015A 2E 2E 2E 2E
015D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0160 2E 2E 2E 2E
0163 2E 2E 2E 2E
0166 2E 2E 2E 2E
0169 2E 2E 2E 2E
016C 2E 2E 2E 2E
016F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0172 2E 2E 2E 2E
0175 2E 2E 2E 2E
0178 2E 2E 2E 2E
017B 2E 2E 2E 2E
017E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0181 2E 2E 2E 2E
0184 2E 2E 2E 2E
0187 2E 2E 2E 2E
018A 2E 2E 2E 2E
018D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0190 2E 2E 2E 2E
0193 2E 2E 2E 2E
0196 2E 2E 2E 2E
0199 2E 2E 2E 2E
019C 2E 2E 2E 2E
019F 2E 2E 2E 2E
01A2 2E 2E 2E 2E
01A5 2E 2E 2E 2E
01A8 2E 2E 2E 2E
01AB 2E 2E 2E 2E
01AE 2E 2E 2E 2E
01B1 2E 2E 2E 2E
01B4 2E 2E 2E 2E
01B7 2E 2E 2E 2E
01BA 2E 2E 2E 2E
01BD 2E 2E 2E 2E
01C0 2E 2E 2E 2E
01C3 2E 2E 2E 2E
01C6 2E 2E 2E 2E
01C9 2E 2E 2E 2E
01CC 2E 2E 2E 2E
01CF 2E 2E 2E 2E
01D2 2E 2E 2E 2E
01D5 2E 2E 2E 2E
01D8 2E 2E 2E 2E
01DB 2E 2E 2E 2E
01DE 2E 2E 2E 2E
01E1 2E 2E 2E 2E
01E4 2E 2E 2E 2E
01E7 2E 2E 2E 2E
01EA 2E 2E 2E 2E
01ED 2E 2E 2E 2E
01F0 2E 2E 2E 2E
01F3 2E 2E 2E 2E
01F6 2E 2E 2E 2E
01F9 2E 2E 2E 2E
0200 2E 2E 2E 2E
0203 2E 2E 2E 2E
0206 2E 2E 2E 2E
0209 2E 2E 2E 2E
020C 2E 2E 2E 2E
020F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0212 2E 2E 2E 2E
0215 2E 2E 2E 2E
0218 2E 2E 2E 2E
021B 2E 2E 2E 2E
021E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0221 2E 2E 2E 2E
0224 2E 2E 2E 2E
0227 2E 2E 2E 2E
022A 2E 2E 2E 2E
022D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0230 2E 2E 2E 2E
0233 2E 2E 2E 2E
0236 2E 2E 2E 2E
0239 2E 2E 2E 2E
023C 2E 2E 2E 2E
023F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0242 2E 2E 2E 2E
0245 2E 2E 2E 2E
0248 2E 2E 2E 2E
024B 2E 2E 2E 2E
024E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0251 2E 2E 2E 2E
0254 2E 2E 2E 2E
0257 2E 2E 2E 2E
025A 2E 2E 2E 2E
025D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0260 2E 2E 2E 2E
0263 2E 2E 2E 2E
0266 2E 2E 2E 2E
0269 2E 2E 2E 2E
026C 2E 2E 2E 2E
026F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0272 2E 2E 2E 2E
0275 2E 2E 2E 2E
0278 2E 2E 2E 2E
027B 2E 2E 2E 2E
027E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0281 2E 2E 2E 2E
0284 2E 2E 2E 2E
0287 2E 2E 2E 2E
028A 2E 2E 2E 2E
028D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0290 2E 2E 2E 2E
0293 2E 2E 2E 2E
0296 2E 2E 2E 2E
0299 2E 2E 2E 2E
029C 2E 2E 2E 2E
029F 2E 2E 2E 2E
02A2 2E 2E 2E 2E
02A5 2E 2E 2E 2E
02A8 2E 2E 2E 2E
02AB 2E 2E 2E 2E
02AE 2E 2E 2E 2E
02B1 2E 2E 2E 2E
02B4 2E 2E 2E 2E
02B7 2E 2E 2E 2E
02BA 2E 2E 2E 2E
02BD 2E 2E 2E 2E
02C0 2E 2E 2E 2E
02C3 2E 2E 2E 2E
02C6 2E 2E 2E 2E
02C9 2E 2E 2E 2E
02CC 2E 2E 2E 2E
02CF 2E 2E 2E 2E
02D2 2E 2E 2E 2E
02D5 2E 2E 2E 2E
02D8 2E 2E 2E 2E
02DB 2E 2E 2E 2E
02DE 2E 2E 2E 2E
02E1 2E 2E 2E 2E
02E4 2E 2E 2E 2E
02E7 2E 2E 2E 2E
02EA 2E 2E 2E 2E
02ED 2E 2E 2E 2E
02F0 2E 2E 2E 2E
02F3 2E 2E 2E 2E
02F6 2E 2E 2E 2E
02F9 2E 2E 2E 2E
0300 2E 2E 2E 2E
0303 2E 2E 2E 2E
0306 2E 2E 2E 2E
0309 2E 2E 2E 2E
030C 2E 2E 2E 2E
030F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0312 2E 2E 2E 2E
0315 2E 2E 2E 2E
0318 2E 2E 2E 2E
031B 2E 2E 2E 2E
031E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0321 2E 2E 2E 2E
0324 2E 2E 2E 2E
0327 2E 2E 2E 2E
032A 2E 2E 2E 2E
032D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0330 2E 2E 2E 2E
0333 2E 2E 2E 2E
0336 2E 2E 2E 2E
0339 2E 2E 2E 2E
033C 2E 2E 2E 2E
033F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0342 2E 2E 2E 2E
0345 2E 2E 2E 2E
0348 2E 2E 2E 2E
034B 2E 2E 2E 2E
034E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0351 2E 2E 2E 2E
0354 2E 2E 2E 2E
0357 2E 2E 2E 2E
035A 2E 2E 2E 2E
035D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0360 2E 2E 2E 2E
0363 2E 2E 2E 2E
0366 2E 2E 2E 2E
0369 2E 2E 2E 2E
036C 2E 2E 2E 2E
036F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0372 2E 2E 2E 2E
0375 2E 2E 2E 2E
0378 2E 2E 2E 2E
037B 2E 2E 2E 2E
037E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0381 2E 2E 2E 2E
0384 2E 2E 2E 2E
0387 2E 2E 2E 2E
038A 2E 2E 2E 2E
038D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0390 2E 2E 2E 2E
0393 2E 2E 2E 2E
0396 2E 2E 2E 2E
0399 2E 2E 2E 2E
039C 2E 2E 2E 2E
039F 2E 2E 2E 2E
03A2 2E 2E 2E 2E
03A5 2E 2E 2E 2E
03A8 2E 2E 2E 2E
03AB 2E 2E 2E 2E
03AE 2E 2E 2E 2E
03B1 2E 2E 2E 2E
03B4 2E 2E 2E 2E
03B7 2E 2E 2E 2E
03BA 2E 2E 2E 2E
03BD 2E 2E 2E 2E
03C0 2E 2E 2E 2E
03C3 2E 2E 2E 2E
03C6 2E 2E 2E 2E
03C9 2E 2E 2E 2E
03CC 2E 2E 2E 2E
03CF 2E 2E 2E 2E
03D2 2E 2E 2E 2E
03D5 2E 2E 2E 2E
03D8 2E 2E 2E 2E
03DB 2E 2E 2E 2E
03DE 2E 2E 2E 2E
03E1 2E 2E 2E 2E
03E4 2E 2E 2E 2E
03E7 2E 2E 2E 2E
03EA 2E 2E 2E 2E
03ED 2E 2E 2E 2E
03F0 2E 2E 2E 2E
03F3 2E 2E 2E 2E
03F6 2E 2E 2E 2E
03F9 2E 2E 2E 2E
0400 2E 2E 2E 2E
0403 2E 2E 2E 2E
0406 2E 2E 2E 2E
0409 2E 2E 2E 2E
040C 2E 2E 2E 2E
040F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0412 2E 2E 2E 2E
0415 2E 2E 2E 2E
0418 2E 2E 2E 2E
041B 2E 2E 2E 2E
041E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0421 2E 2E 2E 2E
0424 2E 2E 2E 2E
0427 2E 2E 2E 2E
042A 2E 2E 2E 2E
042D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0430 2E 2E 2E 2E
0433 2E 2E 2E 2E
0436 2E 2E 2E 2E
0439 2E 2E 2E 2E
043C 2E 2E 2E 2E
043F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0442 2E 2E 2E 2E
0445 2E 2E 2E 2E
0448 2E 2E 2E 2E
044B 2E 2E 2E 2E
044E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0451 2E 2E 2E 2E
0454 2E 2E 2E 2E
0457 2E 2E 2E 2E
045A 2E 2E 2E 2E
045D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0460 2E 2E 2E 2E
0463 2E 2E 2E 2E
0466 2E 2E 2E 2E
0469 2E 2E 2E 2E
046C 2E 2E 2E 2E
046F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0472 2E 2E 2E 2E
0475 2E 2E 2E 2E
0478 2E 2E 2E 2E
047B 2E 2E 2E 2E
047E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0481 2E 2E 2E 2E
0484 2E 2E 2E 2E
0487 2E 2E 2E 2E
048A 2E 2E 2E 2E
048D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0490 2E 2E 2E 2E
0493 2E 2E 2E 2E
0496 2E 2E 2E 2E
0499 2E 2E 2E 2E
049C 2E 2E 2E 2E
049F 2E 2E 2E 2E
04A2 2E 2E 2E 2E
04A5 2E 2E 2E 2E
04A8 2E 2E 2E 2E
04AB 2E 2E 2E 2E
04AE 2E 2E 2E 2E
04B1 2E 2E 2E 2E
04B4 2E 2E 2E 2E
04B7 2E 2E 2E 2E
04BA 2E 2E 2E 2E
04BD 2E 2E 2E 2E
04C0 2E 2E 2E 2E
04C3 2E 2E 2E 2E
04C6 2E 2E 2E 2E
04C9 2E 2E 2E 2E
04CC 2E 2E 2E 2E
04CF 2E 2E 2E 2E
04D2 2E 2E 2E 2E
04D5 2E 2E 2E 2E
04D8 2E 2E 2E 2E
04DB 2E 2E 2E 2E
04DE 2E 2E 2E 2E
04E1 2E 2E 2E 2E
04E4 2E 2E 2E 2E
04E7 2E 2E 2E 2E
04EA 2E 2E 2E 2E
04ED 2E 2E 2E 2E
04F0 2E 2E 2E 2E
04F3 2E 2E 2E 2E
04F6 2E 2E 2E 2E
04F9 2E 2E 2E 2E
0500 2E 2E 2E 2E
0503 2E 2E 2E 2E
0506 2E 2E 2E 2E
0509 2E 2E 2E 2E
050C 2E 2E 2E 2E
050F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0512 2E 2E 2E 2E
0515 2E 2E 2E 2E
0518 2E 2E 2E 2E
051B 2E 2E 2E 2E
051E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0521 2E 2E 2E 2E
0524 2E 2E 2E 2E
0527 2E 2E 2E 2E
052A 2E 2E 2E 2E
052D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0530 2E 2E 2E 2E
0533 2E 2E 2E 2E
0536 2E 2E 2E 2E
0539 2E 2E 2E 2E
053C 2E 2E 2E 2E
053F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0542 2E 2E 2E 2E
0545 2E 2E 2E 2E
0548 2E 2E 2E 2E
054B 2E 2E 2E 2E
054E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0551 2E 2E 2E 2E
0554 2E 2E 2E 2E
0557 2E 2E 2E 2E
055A 2E 2E 2E 2E
055D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0560 2E 2E 2E 2E
0563 2E 2E 2E 2E
0566 2E 2E 2E 2E
0569 2E 2E 2E 2E
056C 2E 2E 2E 2E
056F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0572 2E 2E 2E 2E
0575 2E 2E 2E 2E
0578 2E 2E 2E 2E
057B 2E 2E 2E 2E
057E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0581 2E 2E 2E 2E
0584 2E 2E 2E 2E
0587 2E 2E 2E 2E
058A 2E 2E 2E 2E
058D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0590 2E 2E 2E 2E
0593 2E 2E 2E 2E
0596 2E 2E 2E 2E
0599 2E 2E 2E 2E
059C 2E 2E 2E 2E
059F 2E 2E 2E 2E
05A2 2E 2E 2E 2E
05A5 2E 2E 2E 2E
05A8 2E 2E 2E 2E
05AB 2E 2E 2E 2E
05AE 2E 2E 2E 2E
05B1 2E 2E 2E 2E
05B4 2E 2E 2E 2E
05B7 2E 2E 2E 2E
05BA 2E 2E 2E 2E
05BD 2E 2E 2E 2E
05C0 2E 2E 2E 2E
05C3 2E 2E 2E 2E
05C6 2E 2E 2E 2E
05C9 2E 2E 2E 2E
05CC 2E 2E 2E 2E
05CF 2E 2E 2E 2E
05D2 2E 2E 2E 2E
05D5 2E 2E 2E 2E
05D8 2E 2E 2E 2E
05DB 2E 2E 2E 2E
05DE 2E 2E 2E 2E
05E1 2E 2E 2E 2E
05E4 2E 2E 2E 2E
05E7 2E 2E 2E 2E
05EA 2E 2E 2E 2E
05ED 2E 2E 2E 2E
05F0 2E 2E 2E 2E
05F3 2E 2E 2E 2E
05F6 2E 2E 2E 2E
05F9 2E 2E 2E 2E
0600 2E 2E 2E 2E
0603 2E 2E 2E 2E
0606 2E 2E 2E 2E
0609 2E 2E 2E 2E
060C 2E 2E 2E 2E
060F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0612 2E 2E 2E 2E
0615 2E 2E 2E 2E
0618 2E 2E 2E 2E
061B 2E 2E 2E 2E
061E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0621 2E 2E 2E 2E
0624 2E 2E 2E 2E
0627 2E 2E 2E 2E
062A 2E 2E 2E 2E
062D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0630 2E 2E 2E 2E
0633 2E 2E 2E 2E
0636 2E 2E 2E 2E
0639 2E 2E 2E 2E
063C 2E 2E 2E 2E
063F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0642 2E 2E 2E 2E
0645 2E 2E 2E 2E
0648 2E 2E 2E 2E
064B 2E 2E 2E 2E
064E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0651 2E 2E 2E 2E
0654 2E 2E 2E 2E
0657 2E 2E 2E 2E
065A 2E 2E 2E 2E
065D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0660 2E 2E 2E 2E
0663 2E 2E 2E 2E
0666 2E 2E 2E 2E
0669 2E 2E 2E 2E
066C 2E 2E 2E 2E
066F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0672 2E 2E 2E 2E
0675 2E 2E 2E 2E
0678 2E 2E 2E 2E
067B 2E 2E 2E 2E
067E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0681 2E 2E 2E 2E
0684 2E 2E 2E 2E
0687 2E 2E 2E 2E
068A 2E 2E 2E 2E
068D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0690 2E 2E 2E 2E
0693 2E 2E 2E 2E
0696 2E 2E 2E 2E
0699 2E 2E 2E 2E
069C 2E 2E 2E 2E
069F 2E 2E 2E 2E
06A2 2E 2E 2E 2E
06A5 2E 2E 2E 2E
06A8 2E 2E 2E 2E
06AB 2E 2E 2E 2E
06AE 2E 2E 2E 2E
06B1 2E 2E 2E 2E
06B4 2E 2E 2E 2E
06B7 2E 2E 2E 2E
06BA 2E 2E 2E 2E
06BD 2E 2E 2E 2E
06C0 2E 2E 2E 2E
06C3 2E 2E 2E 2E
06C6 2E 2E 2E 2E
06C9 2E 2E 2E 2E
06CC 2E 2E 2E 2E
06CF 2E 2E 2E 2E
06D2 2E 2E 2E 2E
06D5 2E 2E 2E 2E
06D8 2E 2E 2E 2E
06DB 2E 2E 2E 2E
06DE 2E 2E 2E 2E
06E1 2E 2E 2E 2E
06E4 2E 2E 2E 2E
06E7 2E 2E 2E 2E
06EA 2E 2E 2E 2E
06ED 2E 2E 2E 2E
06F0 2E 2E 2E 2E
06F3 2E 2E 2E 2E
06F6 2E 2E 2E 2E
06F9 2E 2E 2E 2E
0700 2E 2E 2E 2E
0703 2E 2E 2E 2E
0706 2E 2E 2E 2E
0709 2E 2E 2E 2E
070C 2E 2E 2E 2E
070F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0712 2E 2E 2E 2E
0715 2E 2E 2E 2E
0718 2E 2E 2E 2E
071B 2E 2E 2E 2E
071E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0721 2E 2E 2E 2E
0724 2E 2E 2E 2E
0727 2E 2E 2E 2E
072A 2E 2E 2E 2E
072D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0730 2E 2E 2E 2E
0733 2E 2E 2E 2E
0736 2E 2E 2E 2E
0739 2E 2E 2E 2E
073C 2E 2E 2E 2E
073F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0742 2E 2E 2E 2E
0745 2E 2E 2E 2E
0748 2E 2E 2E 2E
074B 2E 2E 2E 2E
074E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0751 2E 2E 2E 2E
0754 2E 2E 2E 2E
0757 2E 2E 2E 2E
075A 2E 2E 2E 2E
075D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0760 2E 2E 2E 2E
0763 2E 2E 2E 2E
0766 2E 2E 2E 2E
0769 2E 2E 2E 2E
076C 2E 2E 2E 2E
076F 2E 2E 2E 2E
0772 2E 2E 2E 2E
0775 2E 2E 2E 2E
0778 2E 2E 2E 2E
077B 2E 2E 2E 2E
077E 2E 2E 2E 2E
0781 2E 2E 2E 2E
0784 2E 2E 2E 2E
0787 2E 2E 2E 2E
078A 2E 2E 2E 2E
078D 2E 2E 2E 2E
0790 2E 2E 2E 2E
0793 2E 2E 2E 2E
0796 2E 2E 2E 2E
0799 2E 2E 2E 2E
079C 2E 2E 2E 2E
079F 2E 2E 2E 2E
07A2 2E 2E 2E 2E
07A5 2E 2E 2E 2E
07A8 2E 2E 2E 2E
07AB 2E 2E 2E 2E
07AE 2E 2E 2E 2E
07B1 2E 2E 2E 2E
07B4 2E 2E 2E 2E
07B7 2E 2E 2E 2E
07BA 2E 2E 2E 2E
07BD 2E 2E 2E 2E
07C0 2E 2E 2E 2E
07C3 2E 2E 2E 2E
07C6 2E 2E 2E 2E
07C9 2E 2E 2E 2E
07CC 2E 2E 2E 2E
07CF 2E 2E 2E 2E
07D2 2E 2E 2E 2E
07D5 2E 2E 2E 2E
07D8 2E 2E 2E 2E
07DB 2E 2E 2E 2E
07DE 2E 2E 2E 2E
07E1 2E 2E 2E 2E
07E4 2E 2E 2E 2E
07E7 2E 2E 2E 2E
07EA 2E 2E 2E 2E
07ED 2E 2E 2E 2E
07F0 2E 2E 2E 2E
07F3 2E 2E 2E 2E
07F6 2E 2E 2E 2E
07F9 2E 2E 2E 2E
0800 2E 2E
```


address. Of further value to Micro users are the facilities to include assembly language routines. The conventions for both Pascal calling assembly routines and assembly calling Pascal routines are provided and thoroughly described.

Further expanding the normal Pascal capability are the additions for I/O. Enhancements revolve around the type called "device," which allows external system communication. Six standard devices are pre-declared for use:

INPUT - a text device for input from the command port.

OUTPUT - a text device for output to the command port.

AUXOUT - a text device for output to the system printer.

KEYBOARD - a character device for single character input from the command port (the input is not echoed).

DISK - a file device that is used to communicate with the file management system. Allowable operations are file input, output, update, and random file access.

Documentation for the creation of new device types is included so that you may use the conventional Pascal procedures/functions for I/O with your own custom device. An extensive example is included comparing the programming techniques for a memory-mapped display: first as a device type; second as a variable, fixed at the screen location.

Another significant enhancement is the capability for modular compilation. This means that separate pieces of one program may be separately compiled. At first this may seem unimportant, but it opens many time-saving possibilities. For example, a library of useful routines can be created and separately compiled. Then any program that needs to use one of the routines can use it without having to recompile it; the binary code for the routine is automatically connected to your program. Another advantage of modular compilation is that very large programs can be broken into smaller pieces that are more quickly compiled. Additionally, only the modules that change during debugging need to be recompiled — which is another time savings.

When writing a program, the first step is creating a disk text file with the Pascal program. Step two is compilation. Since debugging will usually be step three, the compiler can be instructed through a command line option that debugger code should be generated. Other compiler options are available for normal assembly code, printing, halt on errors, and for redirecting source, output, and listing files (UNIX type syntax is used). The compiler only takes one pass and is quickly done. If errors are detected, the program line in violation, an error pointer, and the description of the error are printed.

After compilation, the debugger can be called. It provides the facilities to completely regulate and monitor the execution of the program under test. The following command types are possible:

Program Execution Control - the program can be stepped line-by-line or executed until pre-set break points are hit.

Variable Display/Modification - any type of variable can be displayed or modified.

Debugger General Display - permits the display of program attributes such as stack pointers, heap pointer, and nesting level. By setting various program switches, the debugger can print each line number before it is executed, or write the name of any procedure/function before it is executed.

'88 Micro Journal

In comparison to a mainframe Pascal debugger (specifically the Berkeley VAX software), there is only one feature missing from the OmegaSoft debugger: the capability to examine the source program from within the debugger. This is not a major problem since a program listing in combination with the debugger provides all the capability necessary to exterminate program bugs.

After the program is debugged, an independent, executable binary file can be created. Conceptually, it is a three step process: first, the source program is recompiled to produce assembly language output (debugger output is different); second, the compiler output must be assembled to produce a relocatable binary module; third, the linking loader takes the binary program module and only the necessary routines from the runtime library module and creates a binary disk file ready for execution. Fini.

The Relocatable Assembler is worthy of further mention since it is an independent program. Before proceeding, the difference between a conventional assembler and a relocating assembler is important. In a conventional assembler, the assembly language input is converted directly into an executable binary file with all program symbols completely defined, including the starting load address of the file. Whereas, a relocating assembler does not directly produce an executable binary file or require that all symbols be defined within the body of the program. The relocatable assembler output is the input to the linking loader which resolves all symbols from the different modules and then creates the binary file.

The two distinctive assembler commands are XDEF and XREF. XDEF (external definition) instructs the assembler that the following symbol should be remembered since it is an entry point and will be used by name in other programs. XREF (external reference) signifies that the symbol name is defined in another program and will be resolved later by the linking loader.

The other parts of the relocatable assembler are similar to other assemblers. For example, the system includes the following directives: FCB, FCC, FCB, etc. The only conspicuous omissions are the ORG command and macro commands which are not necessary in a relocating assembler environment.

The linking loader takes relocatable assembler output and generates an executable binary file. Commands are provided to load files, search through a library file for routines that are required (i.e. an XREF was made to the routine name), set the load address, manually define symbol names, and create the binary file. If during the binary file creation unresolved symbols (i.e. symbols that have not been defined) are encountered, error messages are printed and additional diagnostic information can be printed.

An important addition to the OmegaSoft program package was a program called the "linkage creator" (LC). Since the creation of any binary file always goes through the same steps with only changes in program names, the LC may be called to create a command file that will automatically go through the proper steps. The program is simple since it prompts for all the necessary information and always has a reasonable default answer. If only a carriage return is hit. For Pascal-only users, the assembler and linking stages can be completely invisible.

The OmegaSoft Pascal compiler is priced at \$425 and the combination of Relocating Assembler and Linking Loader is priced at \$125 (prices given are accurate on 10/14/82). It is not unlikely that the price could discourage all but the commercial customers; however, I recommend this software package to anyone who is ready for a quality software system. It's worth the price. If performance, portability, programming speed, and the programming ease of a high-level



THE COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEM

+Multuser+Highly Expandable+Cost Effective

S+ THE CONCEPT

The S+ system is a modular computer system in which all portions of the hardware and software are designed to work together in the most efficient way possible. An S+ single user system with floppy disk storage is a competitive and cost effective entry level system. Unlike most other small computers being sold as "personal", or "small business" machines, the S+ system may be expanded to maximum capabilities using this same hardware and software. You cannot end up with a DEAD END system that cannot be expanded and whose software is not compatible with larger machines. A basic S+ system may be expanded to thirty-two users, a megabyte of main memory and hundreds of megabytes of hard disk storage by simply plugging in, or connecting the desired upgrade equipment.

TOTAL DESIGN—Hardware and Software

The S+ system is an integrated hardware and software design. The two complement and enhance each other in this system. The UniFLEX® operating

system used in the S+ systems is patterned after the Bell Laboratories UNIX® operating system, one of the most admired and widely used operating systems in the world. Instead of being an afterthought, the software is part of the design of the S+ system. You can be sure that with this approach that all parts of the computer operate with maximum efficiency and cost effectiveness.

THE CENTRAL PROCESSOR

The basic S+ system is configured with 256K bytes of memory and can be expanded to more than 1 million bytes. An efficient and fast hardware memory management system is used to allocate the available memory among the users on a dynamic basis. As little as 8K bytes, or the entire memory—if needed—can be used by any individual user. This makes it possible to run very large programs on the system, but it also uses no more memory than necessary for a particular job. The increase in cost effectiveness of this system over crude and outdated bank switching arrangements is dramatic.

The central processor runs in both user and supervisor states. It can detect and reject a defective user program. It is impossible for a user program to go bad and stop the entire system, as can happen quite easily in less sophisticated systems.

Task switching is accomplished by use of a multiple map RAM memory, with sixty-four individual task maps. Each task can access from 4 to 64 K-bytes of memory. Multiple tasks may be used in programs that require more than 64K bytes of memory for execution. When a task is completed the memory is automatically released for other use.

SOFTWARE

The S+ operating system, UniFLEX® is a multiuser, multitasking operating system based on the UNIX® operating system that has been used for many years on Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 series minicomputers. It is considered one of the most sophisticated and "user friendly" operating systems available. Variations of UNIX® are rapidly becoming standard on mini and larger microcomputers.

A large variety of languages are available for use with the system. These include FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, and Pascal. Word processing packages are also available to give you full text processing capability on the system.

Applications programs are available in large quantities in many fields. This includes general business, medical, dental, veterinary, library and real estate management; plus others. Since the system is multiuser it can also be connected to cash registers to produce a point-of-sale terminal system combined with the computer. The possibilities for application of this system are endless.

THE I/O SYSTEM

The S+ system is totally interrupt driven. All terminal and printer I/O devices connect to an I/O bus separate from the main bus. Up to thirty-two separate devices may be connected to the I/O bus at any one time. If I/O activity is great enough to cause an unacceptable slowdown in system operation, a separate I/O processor can be installed in the system. This plug-in option removes all I/O handling

overhead from the main processor and allows operation of up to thirty-two external devices at 9,600 baud. Without an integrated total design, as in the S+ system, it would become impractical to use a UNIX® type operating system in a situation with heavy terminal I/O activity.

DISK STORAGE

A wide range of disk storage capacity is available for the S+ system, from 2.5 M-byte floppy disks to an 80 M-byte Winchester and many sizes between. All disk controllers use direct memory access (DMA) type operations to maximize data transfer and to minimize overhead on the main processor. The Winchester disks also use intelligent controllers along with DMA transfers to preserve the performance that these type devices are capable of giving. Without this distributed intelligence the system performance would be greatly degraded. The UniFLEX® operating system is designed to work at maximum efficiency with this type disk system. The data transfer rates achieved by this combination rival those of large minicomputers.

COMMUNICATIONS

A high speed local network communications system is available to interconnect S+ systems. The VIA-BUS® network will allow communication between systems at data rates of over 400K baud. Such a system makes it possible to share data between local systems in an efficient and low-cost manner.

AVAILABLE SOON

Tape backup—20M-Byte in less than 15 minutes on a standard ½ inch cartridge.

Mini-Wini—5 and 10 M-Byte Winchesters—5¼ inch package. Winchester performance, for smaller systems in a small package. UniFLEX® compatible design.

Large Capacity—190 and 340 M-Byte Winchesters, plus SMD cartridge drives.

UniFLEX is a registered trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Labs.

VIABUS is a registered trademark of Southwest Technical Products Corporation.



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
219 W. RHAPSODY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216 (512) 344-0241

compiled language are required, the Pascal system, or more aptly the Pascal environment, from OmegaSoft should be seriously considered.

Since all the features and system potential may overshadow the simplicity of using the system, an example is given that shows all the steps to generate an executable binary file. A Pascal program is also included to show many of the language features. The program is designed to change the volume name, number, and date in the system information record of a disk.

(commands to create the file dskname.bin from the pascal text file and the assembly language routine; my input is in upper case)

```

++RA <FNSCALL>FNSCALL 0 ( assembles the prog with assem output )
++PC <DSKNAME>DSKNAME 0 ( compiles the prog with assem output )
++LC 'DSKNAME' ( call the linkage creator )

```

Linkage Creator Version 2.10

Copyright 1982 by OmegaSoft

Auto setup ? Y

[works fine for FLEs]

System stack size : 100

[program dependent]

Starting load location : 100

[you can put it anywhere]

Library drive number : 0

[on my system disk]

Additional files to load : FNSCALL (need the assem. routine)

Additional files to load : (CRLF) (default none)

Additional library files : (CRLF) (default none)

Load options : (CRLF) (default)

Map options : (CRLF) (default)

```

++CHAIN DSKNAME ( similar to FLEs exec command )

```

(the file dskname.bin is now created on the working disk)

(*****)

NAM FMS-CALL Assembly language routine

0 FMS CALLING FUNCTION FOR USE BY A PASCAL PROGRAM

0 THE CALLING DEFINITION IS:

0

```

0 FUNCTION FMSCALL(FCB_LOCATION:HEX):BOOLEAN
0

```

0

0 WHERE THE BOOLEAN VALUE IS TRUE IF AN ERROR IS ENCOUNTERED

0

0

FMS EQU 00406

0DEF FMSCALL SETS FMSCALL AS THE ROUTINE ENTRY POINT

FMSCALL LDX 0,U GETS FCB LOCATION FROM STACK

LEAU 1,U ROOM FOR ONLY ONE BYTE RETURN

CLR 0,U NORMALLY RETURN BYTE IS ZERO (FALSE)

JSR FMS 001T

ONE ERROR ERROR FOUND

RTS

ERROR INC 0,U RETURN BYTE IS ONE (TRUE)

RTS

END

(*****)

Program dskname(input,output,keyboard);

(program to change the volume name, number and date of a disk in the system information record)

type

```

sysrecord= record (see page 33 of flez diagnostics;
the entire type is 320 bytes long to
overlay an FCB )

```

```

func_code: byte;
errorstat: byte;
octatate: byte;
drive: byte;
filename: array[1..8] of char;
ent: array[1..3] of char;
attrib: byte;
reserved1: byte;
str1_trk: byte;
str1_sec: byte;

```

```

end_trk: byte;
end_sec: byte;
filesiz: integer;
oobindix: byte;
reserved2: byte;
filemonth: byte;
fileday: byte;
fileyear: byte;
fcblist: hex;
currtrk: byte;
currsec: byte;
recordmag: integer;
datacode: byte;
randomindex: byte;
nameortbuffer: array[1..11] of char;
currdirtk: byte;
currdirsec: byte;
currdirlc: byte;
deldirtk: byte;
deldirsec: byte;
deldirlc: byte;

```

```

scratch1: array[1..6] of char;
sparecomp: byte;
scratch2: array[1..4] of char;
(***** start of data in sector *****

```

```

zeros: array[1..16] of byte;
dskname: array[1..11] of char;
volnum: integer;
str1free: hex;
endfree: hex;
sizfree: integer;
initmonth: byte;
initday: byte;
inityr: byte;
nontrack: byte;
nonsector: byte;
reserved: array[40..255] of byte;
end;

```

var

```

sys_fcb: sysrecord;
newname: string[11];
newvol: integer;
month: byte at 0CC0E; (file date registers)
days: byte at 0CC0F;
years: byte at 0CC10;
flag: char;
index: integer;

```

function fmscall(fcb_location:hex):boolean; external;

(calls the FLEs FMS using the file control block specified. On return, the function is true only if the call resulted in an error which sets the error byte in the FCB)

begin

with sys_fcb do

begin

drive := 0; (the '0' changes signifies a byte type)

currtrk := 00;

currsec := 03;

func_code := 09; (read single sector)

if fmscall(addr(sys_fcb)) then halt(errorstat+0100);

writeln('volume name = ',dskname:0);

writeln('volume # = ',ord(volnum));

writeln;

writeln('Enter new volume name: 8 characters max (CR): ');

readln(newname);

dskname := newname;

for index := length(newname)+1 to 11 do dskname[index] := 0;

writeln('Enter new volume number (CR): ');

readln(newvol);

volnum := newvol;

writeln;

writeln('Creation date changed to current date (Y/N)? ');

read(keyboard,flag);writeln(flag);

if (flag='Y') or (flag='y') then

begin

initmonth := month;

initday := day;

inityr := year;

end;

func_code := 010; (write single sector)

if fmscall(addr(sys_fcb)) then halt(errorstat+0100);

writeln;

writeln('DONE');

end;

end.

BIT BUCKET

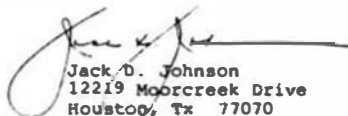
GIMIX G-28 - SWTPC DC4

68 Micro Journal
5900 Cassandra Smith
Bixson, Tn

Don:

While developing a new SS-50 product, I discovered that the SWTPC DC-4 disk format is incompatible with other manufacturers, e.g. GIMIX G-28. Research revealed the problem to be the result of designating density on the DC-4 with SS0. The DC-4 employs the 1797 PDC which automatically verifies side. Since the side field of the sector preamble is checked against the state of SS0, it must reflect density (0=SD, 1=DD) and not side.

Correction of this problem in a DC-4 system requires both hardware and software changes. Since it can be solved in a GIMIX system with only software, this approach was selected. By maintaining a copy of the original FORMAT.CMD, the resulting system formats media compatible with both formats and automatically configures to read and write either. Perhaps the attached changes are of interest to you and your readers.


Jack D. Johnson
12219 Moorcreek Drive
Houston, Tx 77070

GIMIX G-28 SYSTEM CHANGES FOR DC-4 COMPATIBILITY

FLEX.SYS

LOCATION	OLD	NEW	SOURCE
DEB9	848F	8B10	ADDA #B10
DEBB	3402	84BF	ANDA #BFP
DEBD	A621	200D	BRA \$DECC
DEBF	8EDE	8620	IDA #B20
DEC1	3184	2033	B A \$DEP6
DEEE	B6DE	A621	IDA 1.Y
DEFO	3085	8510	BITA #B10
DEF2	4027	27CB	BEQ \$DEBF
DEF4	08A6	8640	IDA #B40
DEF6	218510	B4DE30	ANDA \$DE30

FORMAT.CMD (RENAME NEWDISK.CMD)

LOCATION	OLD	NEW	SOURCE
356B	B6C10A	BD3D29	JSR \$3D29
35FA	B6C10A	BD3D29	JSR \$3D29
3682	8540	8520	BITA #B20
36D8	8540	8520	BITA #B20
3D26	5953	4952	PCC 'IR'
3D28	54	04	FCB \$04
3D29	454D	2707	BEQ \$3D32
3D2B	20494E	B6C105	IDA \$C105
3D2E	464F	2702	BEQ \$3D32
3D30	524D	8601	IDA #B01
3D32	61	39	RTS

Geoff Chapman,
70 Cliff Rd.,
Epping, 2121,
N.S.W., AUSTRALIA.

Dear Mr. Williams,

The undesirability of continually inserting and removing boards from the SS-50 bus has been well documented.

In recognition of this, several ingenious methods have been described to permit switch selection of 6800 and 6809 Processors on the same bus. These have all involved wiring mods. to CPU or Motherboard, and have generally prevented subsequent use of the DMA option.

There is a much simpler way of disabling any board plugged onto the bus. Just open the +5V rail on the card before it reaches the 5V regulator.

These links can be easily switch selected, either by a miniature SPDT toggle mounted on the top corner of each board, or by bringing all regulator input connections out to a compact two position rotary switch on the front panel.

'68 Micro Journal

In my system, - 6809 MP-09 / 6800 MP-A Processors, 64K Ram plus 8K Ram for 6800 Monitor vectors & DOS, DMA1 Disk Controller, and extended addressing Motherboard with baud rate generator, no other board changes are necessary.

If your Motherboard is not provided with an I/O address selection switch, then this must also be added.



Ing. Herbert Strasser
Rudolf-Weisenhorn-Gasse 176
A-1238 Wien, Austria

Dear Don,

There is a small but enthusiastic 6809 Group here in Austria. Your JOURNAL is the most valuable source of information to us, and a number of System's and a lot of kits and boards have been purchased from your magazine's advertisers. Please keep up the excellent work, I look forward to every new issue of "68 MICRO".

For some reason, the January 1983 volume did never make it to my address. Please send another copy, if possible. I have the journal since October 1979 and would like to leave the collection complete.

Thank you.

Herb Strasser
OE1HSI

Paul Sanders
360 Summit Rd.
Apalachia, N Y 13732

Dear 68 MICRO JOURNAL:

I had decided not to renew as I had not found enough pertaining to the CoCo to justify continuing my subscription.

I then received the second notice and was impressed by the cute way it was written.

Not two days later I received my next issue of '68 MICRO JOURNAL, May 83 edition. And on pages 11 & 12 you saved me \$72. with the Epson Converter.

I had planned to buy a ready made parallel interface for my CoCo as I have been having trouble interfacing the CoCo to 2 Centronics printers. I had tried approximately six different designs, some from books and some of my own.

I recently ran out of spare time to play around & had decided to order the interface but did not have the time to call the manufacturer when your May edition came.

I have bought most of the parts and am now redesigning the corrector portion. I hope to finish in a few days. I'll let you know how it works.

Since you have already saved me approximately \$70 I will be using a portion of it to renew my subscription for another year.

SYSTEMS INC.



For further information contact:

John Waring
Route 1
Fond du Lac, WI 54944
(219) 281-2835

MARKET ANALYST

The "Market Analyst" is a complete commodity marketing package designed to be a profitable addition to anyone's market strategy. The help of such technical analysis tools as Relative Strength Index, Point & Figure and Moving Average Analysis combined with bar charts of both futures and cash prices will give added insight into the way which prices may move. Local cash prices can be recorded and basic charts printed for each elevator or market in your area. A maximum of 38 elevators or markets per commodity can be maintained. Spread charts can also be printed within the same commodity, such as December corn/March corn, or between two commodities, such as the corn/soybean spread.

Other aspects of the "Market Analyst" include the retrieval of price data printed in an easy to read table. This table includes all the information on prices that have been

entered into the computer for each specific futures contract or local market. The "Market Analyst" will perform moving average analysis including crossover analysis and make buy & sell recommendations based upon whichever crossover or moving average method you select and set up for the computer.

The "Market Analyst" will maintain a record of all open positions for hedge and speculative accounts. It will show a profit/loss statement for each commodity as well as a cumulative total for the year. It will monitor your account balance and margin requirements of open positions and maintain the current open equity of the account.

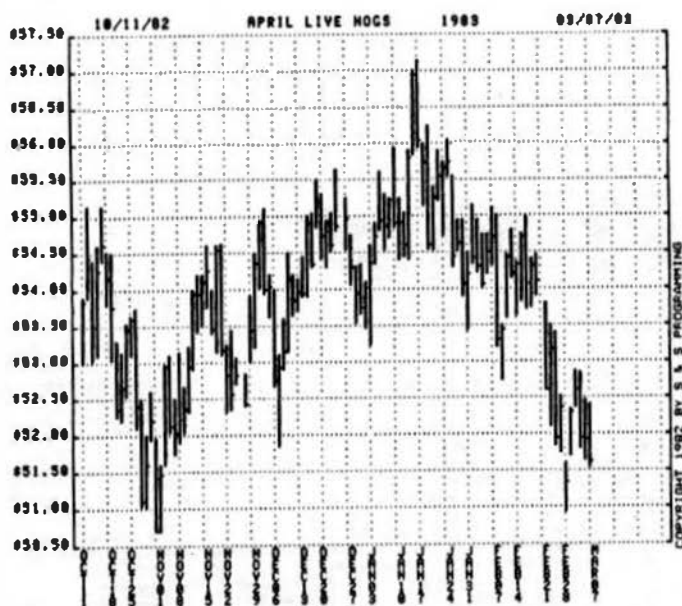
Updates of the program will be periodically distributed as deemed necessary by S & S Programming. As long as the original disk is returned to S & S Programming or one of its dealers, free updates will continue to be distributed to the original purchaser of the "Market Analyst".

Parts of the package are sold individually or as a complete package. These prices are as follows:

REQUIREMENTS: FLEX (56k) or UNIFLEX (128k) system, terminal, 1 disk drive, and Epson MX-80 or MX-100 Printer with Graftran.

	FLEX	UNIFLEX
Futures Price Data Entry and Charting.....	\$350	\$450
Cash Price Data Entry and Charting.....	\$250	\$350
Basic Charting.....	\$100	\$150
Relative Strength Index Charts.....	\$100	\$150
Point & Figure Charts.....	\$100	\$150
Spread Charts.....	\$100	\$150
Moving Average Analysis.....	\$100	\$150
Futures Transactions.....	\$100	\$150

Individual Total.....	\$1200	\$1700
Complete Package.....	\$1000	\$1400



A. P. Weaver
22 Silebeck Street
So. Norwalk, Ct. 06861
(800) 863-2256
May 17, 1983

Computer Publishing Center
68 MICRO JOURNAL
5900 Casanova Rd
PO Box 849
Hixson, TN 37343

Dear Boss:

Enclosed is a version of the disk rename program which is very easy to use.

It is written for the 6809 and only changes the name and/or disk number. It uses the same format as the TBC RENAME utility but with the number replacing the extension.

Yours truly,

A. P. Weaver

Encl. 1

• FILE NAME "RNAME.DSK"

• A. P. WEAVER

• WILL RENAME AND/OR RENUMBER A DISK
• USING INPUT SIMILAR TO THE FLEX
• RENAME UTILITY.

• RNAME.DSK (<oldname>,<00>,<newname>,<00>)

• FLEX EQUATES

C940	FCEFLX	EQU	#C940
C980	SECBUF	EQU	#C980
CC02	TTYEOL	EQU	#CC02
CC11	LSTTRM	EQU	#CC11
CD03	WRPYS	EQU	#CD03
CD27	NOTCH	EQU	#CD27
CD3F	RPTERR	EQU	#CD3F
CD48	INDEC	EQU	#CD48
CD46	FMS	EQU	#CD46

• OFFSETS

0010	HANSTT	EQU	#10
001B	DSKNUM	EQU	#1B

C100		ORG	#C100
C100 20	02	RNAM	BRA RNAME1
C102 0000		XTEMP	FDB 0

• GET THE SIB SECTOR

RNAME1	JSR	CHKTRM	
	LDX	SPCERR	NO INPUT?
	LDX	#FCEFLX	
	LDA	#1	DRIVE NUMBER
	STA	3,X	
	LDD	#3	TRK AND SEC
	STD	30,X	
	LDA	#9	READ SING SEC
	STA	X	
	JSR	FMS	
	LDX	ERROR	

• COMPARE DISK NAME TO INPUT NAME

GETNAM	LDX	#SECBUF+HANSTT	
	JSR	NOTCH	
	CMPI	X+	
	BNE	CHAPER	
	CMPI	#SECBUF+HANSTT+8	
	BNE	GETNAM	
	JSR	NOTCH	
CHAPER	CMPI	0'	PERIOD
	BNE	NOFIND	
	CMPI	#SECBUF+HANSTT+8	
	BEQ	GETNAM	IF B CHAP NAME
	LDA	-X	DISK NAME FINISHED?
	CMPI	#0	NULL
	BNE	NOFIND	

• GET NUMBER AND COMPARE

GETNUM	JSR	INDEC	
	BDS	SPCERR	BAD NUMBER!
	TSTB		
	BEQ	SPCERR	NO NUMBER!
	STX	XTEMP	
	LDX	SECBUF+DSKNUM	
	CMPI	XTEMP	
	BNE	NOFIND	

• IF OK PUT NEW NAME

NEWNAM	LDX	#SECBUF+HANSTT	
	JSR	NOTCH	
	CMPI	0'	PERIOD

C15F 27	10	BEQ	PUTNUL
C161 A7	80	STA	X+
C163 8C	C898	CMRX	#SECBUF+HAMSTT+8
C166 26	F2	BNE	NEUMUM
C168 80	C0L7	JSR	NOTCH
C168 81	3E	CMRA	41 PERIOD
C16C 26	33	BNE	SPCERR
C16F 20	0A	BRA	NEUMUM

* PUT NULLS IF LESS THAN 8 CHAR

C171 4F		PUTNUL	CLRA
C172 8C	C898	PUTNUL	CMRX
C175 27	34	BEQ	NEUMUM
C177 A7	90	STA	X+
C179 20	F7	BRA	PUTNUL

* GET NEW NUMBER

C178 88	C048	NEUMUM	JSR	INDEC	
C17E 25	24		BCS	SPCERR	SND NUMBER
C180 90			TSTB		
C181 27	21	BEQ	SPCERR		NO NUMBER
C183 8F	C898	STX	SECBUF+PSNUM		
C186 60	11	BSR	CMKTRM		INSURE LAST INPUT
C188 26	1A	BNE	SPCERR		
C18A 5E	C840	LDX	#FCBFLX		
C190 96	0A	LDA	#10		WRITE SING SEC
C19F A7	34	STA	X		
C1A1 88	C406	JSR	FMS		
C1A4 26	19	BNE	ERRPR		
C1A6 7E	C083	JMP	WARMS		

* CHECK FOR END OF LINE

C199 66	C011	CMKTRM	LCA	LETTM
C19C 81	00	CMRA	480	
C19E 17	02	BEQ	CMKTR9	
C1A1 81	C082	CMRA	TTYUL	
C1A3 39		CMKTR9	RTS	

* ERROR ROUTINES

C1A4 86	15	SPCERR	LCA	#21	ILLEGAL SPEC
C1A6 20	02		BRA	SETUP	
C1A8 36	04	NOFIND	LCA	#4	NOT FOUND
C1AA 5E	C840	SETUP	LDX	#FCBFLX	
C1AC A7	01		STA	1,X	ERROR STATUS
C1AF 88	C03F	ERROR	JSR	RPTERR	
C1B2 7E	C00C		JMP	WARMS	

END RNAM

has challenged the staff to come up with a less attractive design; however, no one has been able to top the current offering.

One design under serious consideration looked like a 1930 refrigerator, but this concept was vetoed by the legal department when they pointed out that a child might become trapped in the machine. Another possibility was ruled out when Ford refused to give us permission to copy the Eszel Chassis design, (used Eszel's are now too expensive to consider using the originals).

We need your help. If you have any idea how we can make an uglier cabinet, send us solution to SMOKE SIGNAL. All entries must include an 8 x 18 glossy picture or a tape to scale sketch on 8 1/2 x 11 paper together with a 25 word or less description of why, in the opinion of the entrant, the proposed cabinet is, in fact, uglier than the current one. All entries become the property of SMOKE SIGNAL and the decision of the judges is final. No entries will be returned and contest is void where prohibited by local law or ordinance.

Top prize is 100,000 Argentine Pesos. (Winners from England may elect to receive an equivalent value in Polish Zloty). All entries must be postmarked before April 30, 1983.

SMOKE SIGNAL ANNOUNCES S-100 BOARD

NO - This is not a change to the S-100 bus structure but an exciting new SS-50 product based on the Model S-100. SMOKE SIGNAL has retained Robert Phillips, a well known designer of SS-50 products, to redesign the S-100. The product contains no integrated circuits, but employs 240 DIP switches (hence the name, S-100). The board contains all standard sizes of DIP switches from packages containing only 2 switches up through 10 switches. According to designer Phillips, "this affords the user the ultimate in flexibility."

There are over a trillion switch combinations possible. It is extremely unlikely that any two users will configure their systems in exactly the same manner; thus, meeting the designer's goal of a custom system for every customer.

NEW USER FRIENDLY MANUALS

SMOKE SIGNAL announces new user manuals which accurately portray CHIEFTAIN computers in such concise and yet flowing style. They will take the beginner through detailed and easy to follow, yet enjoyable steps to using the system. These manuals will allow you to walk in, set the computer down, and your customer the manual, and say "Have fun!" as you walk out the door.

Also from SMOKE SIGNAL are new easy to use system manuals with detailed descriptions of all components and their uses in the complete CHIEFTAIN. Each and every board, drive, power supply, and tape streamer is shown in its own exploded pictorial representation along with clearly and yet explicitly worded explanations of its function and relationship to the system as a whole.

Any change in a CHIEFTAIN computer will initiate a corresponding change in the manuals. All SMOKE SIGNAL dealers will receive immediate no charge updates to their manuals every time a change is made in the system. We feel these manuals are the epitome of accuracy!

RAMORS AND SUCH

We've heard that the staff at 68 Micro, in cleaning out an old file cabinet, discovered a file folder full of unpublished SMOKE SIGNAL new product releases and other stories, photos and submitted articles. Rumor has it that 68 Micro was accused to discover that SMOKE SIGNAL actually manufactures SS-50 computers. Apparently some thought is being given to adding an insert to a future issue of the magazine which will contain only information on SMOKE SIGNAL products.

We've just learned that Don Williams, publisher of the "68 Micro Journal" has been retained as a consultant by the Word Processing Society of North America to define standards for future office automation and word processing. In numerous studies of speed reading conducted by Evelyn Wood, it was conclusively determined that the average person could scan a column of exactly 28.5 characters without sideways movement of the eyes. Thus, this was determined to be the optimum width for a printed column.

Deriving from this wealth of knowledge contained in the scientific literature, Mr. Williams has concluded that 28 characters should be the standard column width for all word processors. By complete coincidence, he discovered that the Radio Shack color computer has a column width of 32 columns and we expect him to recommend that this machine be adopted as the standard CPU for word processing. "Touch typists will appreciate the short keystroke which reduces finger fatigue and the 4 extra column positions provide ample room to extend beyond the normal margin in the event the intellectual user may wish to use long words", according to Mr. Williams.

Before you run off and make any corporate decisions, take a closer look at the date of this newsletter.

Editors's Note: Aw come on fellows, lets keep the record straight. Actually if you had started your subscription before March 1983, you would have noticed we ran a 'product notice' for Smoke Signal Broadcasters back in '79! Well, actually it might have been a Jelly company. Instead, can't remember. But seems I remember you guys. As to the 'insert' it actually is a blurb, about how the 'Indians' finally are converting over to hi-tech. But I always did wonder why you sent out a set of beads (fake turquoise) with your latest tape system.

As to the implication that the S B cabinet is ugly. Well, I want all my readers to know that I don't think so, and neither do my chickens.

On the serious side(?), actually I have run about everything (not outdated), that I have received concerning SSB. Funny thing I don't get much in the way of gripes or complaints... what's wrong???



TEL (213) 899-1340

SMOKE SIGNAL DEALER NEWSLETTER
APRIL 1, 1983

TAX 910-044-0485

SPECIAL DISCOUNT OFFER

In a recent article in 180 World, IBM announced a new program in which dealers could obtain an additional 1% discount when a dealer "orders exactly 400 PCs, completely filling a tractor trailer truck." Not to be out-done by IBM, SMOKE SIGNAL has determined that 130 CHIEFTAINS will exactly fill a tractor trailer truck and we offer any dealer an additional 1% discount on orders for exactly 130 CHIEFTAINS.

As an option, SMOKE SIGNAL dealers may subtract 10% from their discount on orders for exactly 1-1/2 CHIEFTAINS which completely fills the back of Ric Hammond's station wagon.

MICROWARE NEWS

Microware is planning on putting OS-9 Level II on the CRAY-1 main-frame computer. This will be an enhanced version of Level II which not only contains all the features of the present Level II, but also takes advantage of the expanded capabilities of the CRAY.

Microware also plans having available a new BASIC with FORTRAN like commands for the CRAY. A complete family of cross assemblers and compilers will be developed to facilitate transfer of 6809 based programs to the CRAY-1.

Microware intends to begin work on this project as soon as the most recent versions of Level II are completed. Ken Kaplan estimates delivery of OS-9 for the CRAY computer to begin within 30 days.

WIN BIG BUCKS IN CABINET DESIGN CONTEST

Many people have told us that it would be impossible to come up with an uglier cabinet than the CHIEFTAIN cabinet. This has angered Ric Hammond, president of SMOKE SIGNAL, since he refuses to believe anything is impossible. For the past few weeks, he

772 Magnolia
St. Paul, Minnesota
55106

SPEED UP CoCo Disk

Don Williams Jr.
Publisher
'68 Micro Journal
POB 849
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, Tennessee 37343

Dear Mr. Williams,

Thanks for your follow up on my dealings with [redacted]. (Copy of your correspondence attached for reference.) [redacted] did refund the purchase price plus interest six weeks after I wrote to Visa with a copy to '68 Micro and [redacted].

I realize that mistakes can occur, but I feel that there is never an excuse to charge for a product that is not shipped! At the least this indicates sloppy business practice in a company that is selling business software. Another indication is the failure to date their correspondence. It takes more than code and good documentation to have a well run software house.

Although the financial dealings with [redacted] have been settled, I will never do business with them again and I will never recommend them to anyone else. No matter how good their product is.

If you want to publish this letter, feel free to edit as you wish. Including removing [redacted]'s name since the problem of bad business practice seems to exist in other companies as well (this opinion is based on reading the letter column of '68 Micro and other publications). If companies realized how much harm they do to themselves by sloppy practices, perhaps there would be fewer problems.

It may interest you to know that I have heard nothing from either the Rainbow or Color Computer News on this matter (they received a copy of my letter at the same time you did). Your interest and follow up will help both users and suppliers of software.

All the best,
Bill Drew
Bill Drew

New Product Announcement

868K/88 CPU Board for 85-88 systems

May 15, 1983

LBI Enterprises Ltd. announces its new 86C8088 based CPU for 85-88 systems. The new board, part number 868K/88-CPU, contains both boot-up EPROM and a monitor EPROM. Software driver for multi-tasking applications, a memory management unit, vectored priority interrupts and is fully 85-88 compatible. It also features a user selectable option for a new asynchronous bus protocol that interfaces 85-88 bus hardware and is compatible with most existing 85-88 hardware.

LBI Enterprises Ltd. will license CP/M-88K from Digital Research of Pacific Grove, Ca. for the 868K/88-CPU and soon to be released 868K/88 system. CP/M-88K is fully compatible with CP/M-80 and has commitments from many current CP/M-80 software vendors for support. This represents the first time that 85-88 users will have a native CP/M environment.

Projected prices are \$799 for the 868K/88-CPU and \$850 for CP/M-88K. Announcements are expected to start July 15, 1983 for both 868K/88-CPU and CP/M-88K. Contact LBI for updated information and prices. Write:

LBI Enterprises Ltd.
P.O. Box 1231
Woodhaven, NY 11431

or dial our 800 baud data line at 212-286-0929 (103 compatible, daytime or answerback) for information. User is 868K; password is INFO.

Dear Don,

Enclosed find a two year renewal to my 68 MICRO subscription. I originally subscribed to your magazine because I was a 6802 fan and had anticipated owning a 6802 based system someday (8850 or 8851). Well, after owning a TRS-80C for almost a year I was ready to let my 68 MICRO subscription expire in favor of an exclusively Color Computer oriented publication. However, after reading your comment in the February "Rumors" column, I have been persuaded to stick with the magazine I have come to respect as one of the best publications in its field. Please count me among those interested in more Color Computer information. I may even be interested in supporting articles or a column of some kind. I have found the TRS-80C to be very powerful when combined with the right technical expertise. I have used this computer for a variety of applications from ham radio to real time data collection. I would like to reach and hear from others who have found similar applications for their TRS-80C.

Consider this subscription renewal a vote of confidence in your commitment to Color Computer users. I'll be with you all the way.

Sincerely,

Frank J. Doran, W4JRM
RD 1
Spring Mills, PA 16875

Meteorology Dept.
University of Utah
Salt Lake City, Utah
March 11, 1983

Mr. Robert L. May
c/o Computer Publishing Center
68 MICRO JOURNAL
5900 Cassandra Smith
P.O. Box 849
Hixson, TN

Dear Robert:

I would like to describe a hardware modification I have made to the Color Computer so it may run in the faster modes when using the disk controller. The reader may wish to refer back to my letter, describing these modes and how to enter them, in the Nov. 1982 issue of 68 MICRO on page 36.

HIGH SPEED MODIFICATION FOR DISK

When I finally bought a disk drive for the Color Computer, I found the system would "hang-up" upon trying to enter the 0.9/1.8 MHz and 1.8 MHz modes. On page 12 of the February 1983 issue of Color Computer News, Alexander Benenson suggested the removal of C73, C75, and C85 along with bypassing, if they are not ferrite beads, R73, R74, and R80. The problem with this procedure is, since these R-C combinations act as passive low-pass filters, their removal also removes any possible filtering of high frequency transients. Examination of the Q, E, and CTS* signals with an oscilloscope showed a significant change in only the CTS* waveform when the computer was operating with the disk controller in the higher speed modes. The possible effect of changing only the R80-C85 combination was examined.

For a low-pass filter, if we define the critical frequency to be $f_c = 1/(2\pi RC)$, we find

R-C Combination	f_c
R74-C75 & R73-C73	6.05 MHz
R80-C85	1.54 MHz

Changing C85 from 220pf to 100pf and R80 from 470Ω to 270Ω will change the critical frequency from 1.54 MHz to 5.89 MHz, sufficient to permit operation in the high speed modes with a disk drive while retaining some high frequency filtering on the CTS* line.

This modification, while involving a complete disassembly of the computer, is simple and takes about one hour. The resistor R80 is located near pin 40 of U4 (6821 PIA) and the capacitor C85 is near pin 40 of the ROMPAC socket. Once the modification is completed, you have a 1.8 MHz computer since the disks will function in all three modes.

Although I have yet to try it, using the EXT command and setting \$FDD9 to zero in FHL FLEX, one could conceivably operate at 1.8 MHz and still have a useable display through an external terminal!

Sincerely,
David G. McDonald
David G. McDonald

Meteorology Dept.
University of Utah
Salt Lake City, Utah
March 11, 1983

Mr. Robert L. May
c/o Computer Publishing Center
68 MICRO JOURNAL
5900 Cassandra Smith
P.O. Box 849
Hixson, TN

Dear Robert:

ANONYMOUS AUTHOR FOUND :

The March 1983 issue of Color Computer News carried an article comparing the results of a benchmark program on the Color Computer and various other notes. The Color Computer was run in the 0.9, 0.9/1.8, and 1.8 MHz modes. My letter (68 MICRO, Nov. 1982, p. 36), describing how to enter this 1.8 MHz mode, was cited but was attributed to "an anonymous author from the University of Utah". Evidently between the receipt of the letter and publishing, my name was somehow deleted.

The "anonymous author" is no longer unknown, but I am alive and well and living in Utah!

Sincerely,
David G. McDonald
David G. McDonald

After reading your magazine for many years and taking advantage of the wealth of knowledge of your other contributors, I am happy to offer something in return. Enclosed are a couple of program listings which I find very useful and am sure can be used by others.

The next listing "L" is a simple memory resident command which will reexecute the last command used without reloading the command off of disk. In this way, multiple files can be assembled without reloading the assembler every time or multiple directories etc...

Sincerely Yours,

Ken Russell
11023 40th Ave. N.E.
Seattle, Wash. 98125

TERM

```

.....
INTERUPT TERMINAL HANDLER
LWTYPE AHEAD BUFFER

WRITTEN BY DAVID D. SCHOENMAKER
AND KEN RUBELL
.....

```

```

* EQUATES
PORT EQU 0E004
CTL3 EQU 013
C LO EQU 011
CTL0 EQU 00F
ESC EQU 010
CTL1 EQU 019
CTLT EQU 014
CTLC EQU 003
PASCHM EQU 7
*
LWARS EQU 0CD03
ESCRET EQU 0CC16
OUTHEX EQU 0CD3C
OUTADR EQU 0CD45
PSTRNG EQU 0CD1E
PCRLF EQU 0CD24
FIXUP EQU 0D3E5
PRFINI EQU 093
RESET EQU 003
MASK EQU 0EF
IRQVEC EQU 2
IRQFLX EQU 0CD79
INCHNE EQU 0
STAT EQU 10
OUTCH EQU 20
INCH EQU 22
TINIT EQU 14
INCHJ EQU 0CD0A
INCH2J EQU 0CD0D
OUTCHJ EQU 0CD10
OUTC2J EQU 0CD13
*
* INITIALIZING ROUTINE
* INITIALIZES VECTORS, SETS INTERRUPTS, FIXES FLEX UP
* POINT TO NEW I/O
*
INIT: DRQ EQU 0E40D
ORCC EQU 001D
LDX EQU 0F1XP
LDD EQU 00E0TNS
STD EQU INCHNE,X
LDD EQU 01RD
STD EQU IRQVEC,X
STD EQU IRQFLX

```

```

LDD      #INIT          #INIT
STD      TINIT,X        TINIT,X
LDD      #INITBT        #INITBT
STD      STAT,X          STAT,X
LDD      #OPUTC          #OPUTC
STD      OUTCH,X         OUTCH,X
STD      OUTCHV          OUTCHV
STD      OUTC2V          OUTC2V
LDD      #GETC           #GETC
STD      INCH,X          INCH,X
STD      INCHV           INCHV
STD      INCH2V          INCH2V
ALB      FIX UP USER JUMPS

*
* INITIALIZE THE PORT . . .
* RESE IT AND THEN ENABLE INTERRUPTS
*
LDA      #RESET          MASTER RESE
STA      PORT            * * *
LDA      #PORTINI        LOAD PORT INITIALIZER . . .
STA      PORT            AND SET IT.

*
ANOC     #MASK           MAKE SURE INTERRUPTS ARE ENABLE
JMP      WARMIS          RETURN TO THE MONSTER . . .

*
IRO      LDX      #PORT   POINT TO ACIA PORT
LDB      ,X              GET STATUS
ASRB     ROTATE OUT THE INSTATUS BIT
BCS     RINT            DO IT IF SET
RTI      THIS LOCATION CAN POINT TO THE NEXT
          INTERRUPT POLL ROUTINE LOCATION

*
RINT     LDA      I,X      DET THE CHARACTER
AND     ANDA      #07F    CLEAR MSB SO WE DONT GET MESSED-UP
CLRB     CHRB          TEST IF PASS
CHPB     CHPB          YEP . . .
BNE     CH A         CHECK IF PASS CONTROL CHR
BEQ     CHPA          IS IT A CONTROL CHAR
BLE     CNTRL         YEP

*
SAVEIT   LDX      INPTR    NOW POINT AT BUFFER QUEUE
DEC      INQNT         BUMP THE CHAR COUNTER
          NOTE WE COUNT NEGATIVE DIRECTION
          SAVE THE CHARACTER
          STA      ,X+
          CLR      PASSF
          CHPX     #ENDING RET
          BNE     END OF QUEUE
          LDX      #IND     NOPE . . .
          STX      INPTR    RES T BUFFER POINTER

*
RET      DONE . . . WE DID OUR PART !!

*
PASS     COM      PASSF    NEXT CHAR WILL PASS, NO CONTROL TRAP
RTI

*
CNTRL    CHPA     #CTLS    CHECK FOR CNTRL S
BEQ      S

          CHPA     #CTL0    CHECK FOR CNTRL 0
BEQ      0
          CHPA     #C LD    CHECK FOR CNTRL 0
BEQ      0
          CHPA     #ESC     ESCAPE IS THE SAME AS ^0
BEQ      0
          CHPA     #CTLCL   ^C
BEQ      C
          CHPA     #CTLY    ^Y
BEQ      Y
          CHPA     #CTLTL   COMPLETE BOMB....
BEQ      T
          BRA      SAVEIT   OTHERWISE TREAT AS ANY OTHER

*
S        LDA      #FF      FF MEANS PAUSE
STA      PSFLAG          SET THE FLAD
RTI

*
0        CLR      PSFLAG   CTL 0 ALWAYS CLEARS FLAG
RTI

*
0        COM      PSFLAG   CTL 0 DOES BOTH
RTI

*
* FIX UP STACK AND EXIT
Y        LDX      #WARMIS   GET WARM START ADDR
STX      #0A,S           REPLACE IT ON STACK
CLR      #0B,FLAG
RTI

*
C        LDX      #SECRET   GET INTERMEDIATE RETURN
STX      #0A,S           REPLACE IT ON STACK
CLR      #0B,FLAG
RTI

*
* CONTROL T PRINTS CURRENT PROCE SOR STATE WHEN THE
* INTERRUPT OCCURED . . .
*
T        ANOC     #MASK     LET INTERRUPTS OCCUR ...
LDX      #RECHMSO         SET UP LABEL FOR REGI TER DUMP
JBR      PSTANG
JBR      PCRLP
LDB      ,S
LDX      #00
ARND     ASLB
LDA      #03D
ADCA     #00
BSR      PUTC
LEAX     -1,X
BNE     ARND
BSR      SPC
LDB      #3
TPR      #X,X
          PRINT 3 BYTEWIDE REGS
          MOVE STACK TO X REG

```

```

ARND1 LEAX 1,X      OUTHEX      A, B, DP
      BSR      SPC
      DECB     BNE     ARND1
      LDB      04      COUNT FOR 4-16 BIT REGS
ARND2 LEAX 1,X      OUTADR INC X BY 1
      BSR      SPC
      DECB     BNE     ARND2
      JSR      PCRLF
      RTI
*
SPC   LDA      0020     LOAD A SPACE &
      BRA      PUTC     PRINT IT
*
* END OF INTERRUPT HANDLING CODE
* NOW WE HAVE A GETC ROUTINE TO GET A CHARACTER FROM THE
* INPUT QUEUE
* GETONE WILL NOT ECHO INPUT CHARACTER
*
GETONE PSWS X      STICK IT AWAY . . .
TEST   TST  INONT  CHARS IN THE BUFFER ???
      DEO  TEST   NO . . . WAIT
*
      LDX  DUPTA   GET POINTER INTO BUFFER
      LDA  ,X+    CHAR INTO A . . .
      INC  INONT  BUMP COUNT BACK TOWARD ZERO
      CHPX BENDINO END OF THE QUEUE
      BNE  RETRN  RETURN
      LDX  INING  RESET THE POINTER
      STX  DUPTA  AND SAVE IT . . .
      PULB X,PC   RETURN
*
* SIMPLE TEST OF INPUT - IMMEDIATE RETURN
*
TST: TST  INONT
      RTS
*
* GETC WILL ECHO INPUT
*
GETC   BSR  GETONE  INPUT CHAR W/ECHO
*
* AND A SIMPLE PUTC THAT CHECKS PSFLAG TO WAIT . . .
* NON-QUEUED FOR NOW . . . ONE PROBLEM AT A TIME.
*
*
PUTC1  PSWS 0,X      SAVE EM . . .
      LDX  0PORT
      TST  PSFLAG   ARE WE PAUSED ? ? ?
      BHI  WAIT
      LDB  0,X      NO WAIT . . . GET STATUS
      ASRB ASRB
      BCC  WAIT     AFTER ALL THAT THE PORT NOT RDY
      STA 1,X
      PULB 0,X,PC   RETURN
*
* DATA AREA
* THE QUEUE IS A SIMPLE CIRCULAR QUEUE . . . TWO POINTERS
* AT THE HEAD POINT TO NEXT CHAR TO BE PUT IN AND NEXT CHAR
* TO BE TAKEN OFF. A COUNT ACTS AS A CHARACTER AVAILABLE
* FLAG. THE METHOD USED WILL NOT TAKE INTO ACCOUNT WHEN
* CHARS ARE PUT IN FASTER THEN TAKEN OFF - - - THE INPTR
* WRAPS AROUND AND PASSES THE DUPTA
*
RTS    RTI

REGMS0 FCC  /      CC  A B DP X Y U PC
      FCB  04
PASSF  FCB  0      CONTROL CHAR PASS TO FLEX IF <0
PSFLAG FCB  0
INONT  FCB  0
INPTR  FCB  INO
DUPTA  FCB  INO
ING    FCB  64
BENDINO FCB  04
      END  INIT

```

```

TABLE FCC  'L'      set up command table
      FCB  0
      FCB  0
      FCB  0,0,0
MAIN   JMP      (TRANSFR) jump to test transfer address
      END

```

SUPPORT YOUR ADVERTISERS

M MICROWARE.

For more information contact:

R. Jeanne Kaplan
Microware Systems Corporation
5835 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, Iowa 50312
515-279-8844

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE:

Des Moines, Iowa - The Second Annual Microware User's Seminar will be held August 12 - 15 at the Marriott Hotel in Des Moines, Iowa, according to Kenneth Kaplan, President of Microware Systems Corporation.

The four day seminar will feature panel sessions covering the technical aspects of design and use of Microware software. The panels at the sessions will be made up of the software authors. Included will be a preview of Microware's new 68000 software development tools and demonstrations of new 6A09 software products.

Throughout the seminar suppliers of OS-9 compatible hardware and software will exhibit their latest computer systems, disk and storage devices and application software for OS-9. Guest speakers will be featured at a banquet on Friday and a brunch on Sunday. A meeting of the OS-9 User's Group is scheduled for Saturday evening.

Cost of the seminar is \$100.00 per person. Registrations must be made by July 15, 1983. For more information contact Jeanne Kaplan, P.O. Box 4865, Des Moines, Iowa 50304; 515-279-8844.

FILE FIND (OS9)

Steve Childress
c/o Consjo Computer Products
31228 La Brea Drive Suite 110
Westlake Village, CA 91362

May 12, 1983

Dear Don & OS9-Types,

With the advent of OS9 and Mincheware, on occasion I've found that I cannot recall just where some jagged file was placed on the disk. Worse yet, my feeble mind sometimes fogged out on what name I used for the little bugger. So here's a little dinkie I quickly wrote which helps out in these situations. The enclosed BASIC9 listing may be useful to '68 readers who are not assembly language experts but have had a close encounter with the lost file scenario.

Incidentally, I'd appreciate it if the OS9 users in Southern California please would please drop me a line at the above address. Between the 5850 and the Apple 'MILL/68000/289' users, a collaboration may likely be practical. No check in! Thanks.

Sincerely,

Steve

```

PROCEDURE findFile
0000  {
0001  { "FINDFILE" an OS9/BASIC9 utility to find a given file's home
0002  { directory(s) if its approximate name is known maybe.
0003  { Shell command: BASIC9 $!0K FINDFILE
0004  { By Steve Childress, 5/83.
0005  { Public Domain Rights to this program are granted.
0006  { No reportage bugue amongst us Ye please.
0007  { (speed? 721 files searched ~ 10 minutes; so don't lose files!)
0008  { Should work on any OS9 version since CPEN /dev is not used.
0009  DIM filecount,foundcount,INTEGER
0010  DIM d(50),BYTE

```

```

0185 DIM name,dev:STRING
0186
0187 PRINT \ PRINT
0188 INPUT "Enter approximate filename to search for: ",name
0189 IF name="" THEN \ END \ ENDIF
0190 INPUT "Enter device name on which to look, eg, /MB or /C6/CH08 : "
0191 ,dev
0192 IF dev="" THEN \ END \ ENDIF
0193 filecount:=0 \ foundcount:=0
0194 WITH lookfor(name,dev,filecount,foundcount)
0195 PRINT
0196 IF filecount:=0 THEN
0197 PRINT filecount: " Files & directories are on device "; dev
0198 ELSE
0199 PRINT " No files: suspect that "; dev: " contains typo."
0200 ENDIF
0201 PRINT foundcount: " filename(s) found similar to "; name: ""
0202 END
0203
PROCEDURE lookfor
0204 PARAM devname,name:STRING; files,matches:INTEGER
0205 DIM d,d1:BYTE
0206 DIM i:INTEGER
0207 DIM dirs(32):BYTE
0208 DIM tempname,tempdir:STRING(128)
0209
0210 ON ERROR GOTO 4000 \(* Just exit if no such directory
0211 OPEN d:devname:READ+DIR
0212 OR ERROR
0213 PRINT "Searching directory: "; devname: ""
0214 REPEAT
0215 GET #d,dirs
0216 IF dirs(1)="# THEN
0217 tempname=""
0218 REPEAT
0219 tempname=tempname+CHR$(LAND($7F,dirs(1)))
0220 i=i+1
0221 UNTIL dirs(1)=7FH
0222 IF LEFT$(tempname,1)="/" THEN
0223 files=files+1
0224 tempdir=devname+"/"+tempname
0225 IF SUBSTR(name,tempdir)="# THEN
0226 matches=matches+1
0227 PRINT
0228 PRINT "Possible match: "; tempdir: " *****"
0229 PRINT
0230 ENDF
0231 GUL lookfor(tempdir,name,files,matches) \(* RECURSE MYSELF
0232 OR ERROR
0233 ENDIF
0234 UNTIL EOF(d)
0235 CLOSE #d
0236 END
0237 (* -----
0238
0195

```



Scientific Instruments
204 N. Link Lane, Alpha 9
Fort Collins, Colorado 80524
(303) 484-1913

ChiraTech Scientific Instruments, supplier of SS-30/SS-50 and Color Computer Products, is proud to announce two new products for the SS-50 computer market.

128K Macrobuffer Card

Adding to a growing list of hardware and software products, ChiraTech announces a new Macrobuffer Spooler that offers exceptional buffer capacity AND many built-in features.

The Macrobuffer accepts print output from any host computer program, buffers it in memory and drives the printer, allowing the host to operate independently of the slow printer. In addition, no disk space need be used for print files, since the Macrobuffer's large RAM buffer can hold over 50 average-size pages of print.

Based around the high-performance Motorola MC6809 processor, the Macrobuffer is available in two models with buffer capacities of 128K bytes. The card is available for both serial or parallel type printers. Either card conveniently plugs into a slot on the SS-30 or SS-50C bus.

Other features which are supported are double and triple column output, top/bottom/left/right margins, hex dump, character translation/filtering, skip pages forward/backwards, multiple-copy print, and more! Available immediately.

Printer Control Package, Version 2

Along with the release of the Macrobuffer Spooler, ChiraTech announces the immediate availability of the Printer Control Package, Version 2, with support for all Macrobuffer features. Five separate programs (both source and object) are supplied on either 5 1/4 inch or 5 inch FLEX 9 diskette. Included are a device driver which allows any Basic program to send print directly to the Macrobuffer, a command file creation program, a command execution program, a resident interactive control program, and a port initialization program. A wide variety of different applications are easily and inexpensively accommodated by this package of software.

Write or call:

ChiraTech Scientific Instruments
204 N. Link Lane, Alpha 9
Fort Collins, Colorado 80524
(303) 484-1913

All C Compilers are Not Created Equal!



Compare Introl-C/6809
with any other C being offered
for the MC6809.

The differences may really
surprise you!

Introl-C is a powerful software development tool designed for the professional. It supports the full language, is truly easy to use, and produces remarkably efficient object code for the 6809. In fact, code generated by Introl-C typically is only **half the size and twice as fast** as code produced by other C compilers on the market! As we said, all C compilers are not created equal. Introl-C/6809 delivers what others only promise.

Resident Introl-C compilers for:
OS9*, FLEX, and UniFLEX**, \$375.**

Cross compilers for:
PDP-11* hosts (Unix****), \$1500.**

Trademarks:

*Microware Systems, **Technical Systems Consultants,
Digital Equip. Corp., *Bell Labs.

INTROL
CORPORATION

647 W. Virginia St.
Milwaukee, WI 53204
(414) 276-2937

Don Williams, Editor
68 Micro Journal
c/o Frank W. Bell
403 North 1st Street
Hillsdale, NJ 07642

11 Nov 1981

I am writing to inform you of a problem on having my good computer
receive signals - I hope you'll be understanding and understand, as I do
your own.

I mean my computer is fast. My office is good computer and I
am used to my computer working on the local department.

My computer's address has to be on the local department
and it's on the top 6801 board.

The problem seems to be in the local department. I'll tell that the
address, before, program listing and software are printed and
received when they arrive at your office. But someone in your local
department likes to play small games in the computer by making the
name to a point where address with valuable information in the (the
address) for a serial to parallel converter or program listing for
the 6801, are unreliable and unusable.

I'm going to tell you how to use it. I can't get a real copy of the
local (6801) board, so I have a real need to understand the computer.
The problem is, I can't read the schematic.

Please don't tell the other people in I can't do the job you require
and will continue to work on.

But I can't even do something about that guy - you understand computer.

William H. Bell
Hillsdale, NJ

P.S. I don't want anyone, either

Don Williams Jr.
68 Micro Journal
POB 849
5900 Cassandra Smith Road
Hixson, Tenn. 37303
Birt

About a year and a half ago I purchased from Ackerman Digital
Systems, their 6801 8-100 CPU board and their 8-100 ProMaster board.
From Metronics, I purchased their Jamb-1B 64K byte dynamic ram board.
I have the ram board set up for 64K bytes of memory.

All three boards have performed admirably. The ProMaster board
can enter much program most EPROMs on the market. The Jamb-1B ram board
has never missed a bit, and works very well with the 6801 CPU board.

The ProMaster board as it comes from Ackerman's has a 25 volt
switching regulator circuit. In order to program the newer EPROMs, one
must add a small switch and a 120K ohm resistor to the board. The 120K
ohm resistor, through the switch, is paralleled across the board's 870
resistor. When the switch is then thrown, the switching regulator will
generate 25 volts for programming the newer EPROMs. In this manner, one
can now program older style EPROMs like the 2700's and 2716's and by
using the switch 2716's, 2732's, and 2764's etc. can be programmed.

The nicest advantage that Ackerman's ProMaster provides, is being
able to take programs in 2700's or 2716's and then reprogram the 2732's
and 2764's with the programs. Since the board is configured for
different EPROMs via software, one does not have to purchase expensive
EPROM modules or worry about losing the modules. The ProMaster board
already comes with 4 28 pin sockets for EPROMs, so when the 2712's
become more available, one can readily program them too.

I like the boards, they work very well together.
The Metronics Jamb-1B ram board is a very nice ram board. It uses
the INTEL 6802 dynamic ram controller chip. This chip makes designing
and setting up systems ram boards a snap. Troubleshooting is simple,
as there is only one chip, instead of 13 or 20, to worry about.

Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc.
118 North York Road, Suite 208
Evanston, Illinois 60126

Metronics, R&D Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road
New Milford, Ct. 06776

Sincerely,

Earl W. Bollinger
Earl M. Bollinger
10810 North 1st Ave.
Peoria, Arizona 85345

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

Two CAL-COMP 8" Disk Drives, \$390.00.
Call Tom (615)842-4601.

For Sale: Complete Gimix 6800 System. Includes 64K, 2
disks, video monitor, keyboard, FLEX, X BASIC, XFORTH,
SCREDITOR, etc.
Call (312) 736-8618 after 6 PM.

SSB SS-50c 2MHz 32K RAM Factory Warranty \$225, Digital
Research 2MHz 16K RAM \$125, TM100-2 DS-DD 5" Disk \$175,
All work fine; SWTPC System; Chasis, MB, Pwr, 6800 cpu,
Ser-10 (Ser-10 doesn't work) \$150 or b.o.; Mark I modem
plus schematics (receive doesn't work) b.o.; Infoton
terminal dd-but works fine \$300+ shipping.
Robert Field (408)423-4361 7:30-9 am, 10-11:30 PM, 115
McPherson St., Santa Cruz, Ca 95060.

Smoke Signal 4-Meg Hard-Disk system, DS-DD 5" Disk, 64K
etc., OS9-LI newest release, Introl C-1.4, Basic09, Asm,
Edit, Debug, much more; System just upgraded-SSB
warranty; Worth over \$9000 Sell for \$6900.
Robert Field, (408) 423-4361, 7:30-9 AM, 10-11:30 PM, 115
McPherson St., Santa Cruz Ca 95060.

For Sale: Data Systems 68 6809 CPU card-\$95, F&D MD1-1
Disk controller-\$85, Many other items-Write for details.
Roger Wilman, 160 Helen Way, Escondido, Ca 92025
(619)746-2934.

F&D MDC1 gold conn. \$125 else need patches for FLEX
2.7.3; 6800D2, 6800AB, 32K, \$75 or bo.
Call collect (603) 679-8410.

Business Software for the 64K COLOR COMPUTER



Data Base Manager

Part I	\$99.00
Part II	\$99.00
Single Entry General Ledger	\$95.00
Church Contribution System	\$99.00
Balanced Billing System	\$99.00

Integrated Business Software*

Accounts Payable	\$295.00
Accounts Receivable	\$295.00
General Ledger	\$295.00
Inventory 2	\$295.00
Payroll	\$295.00

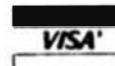
64K memory upgrade, including installation \$125.00
ask about our Color Computer add-ons



All Programs Require Flex and Extended Disk BASIC
*requires two disk drives

2457 Wehrle Drive, C-68, Buffalo, NY 14221
Phone (716) 631-3011

Dealer Inquires Welcome • Call or Write for Free Catalogue





Software



For Ordering Call TOLL FREE 1-800-338-6800
FLEX™ OS-9™ Color Computer

Computer Systems Consultants:

AVAILABLE NOW!!!

The Powerful Super Sleuth Disassembler for the Data-Comp, Hogg, and Spectral Color Comp. FLEX Systems:

Color FLEX Object Code only \$50.00
Color FLEX w/ Source Code \$99.00

Normal FLEX w/ Source Code \$99.00
UNIFLEX w/ Source Code \$100.00
OS-9 w/ Source Code \$101.00

ALL Comp Sys Cons Programs run on the Color FLEX Systems

Great Plains Computer Co.

AVAILABLE NOW!!!

STYLOGRAPH 2.0 for the Data-Comp and Hogg Color FLEX Systems. Full screen display and editing (i.e., what you see is what you get); supports proportional printers. Operates with the 51 x 24 screens.

SPECIAL COLOR FLEX STYLO \$195.00

FLEX STYLO \$295.00
UNIFLEX STYLO \$395.00

Fast SPELLING CHECKER; allows directly changing the Text File, adding words to the dictionary, etc. 75,000 words in less than 400 sectors (easily fits 5 1/4" disks with other normal commands on it also).

FLEX, Color FLEX, OS-9 \$125.00
UNIFLEX \$175.00

MAIL MERGE — greatly extends the power and flexibility of STYLOGRAPH. Allows Multiple Text files to be printed out as one large document. Provides for merging information into the Text File during printing (such as different names and addresses), etc.

FLEX, Color FLEX, OS-9 \$145.00
UNIFLEX \$195.00

INFOMAG Data Base Management System — An XBASIC-Based, Menu Driven, DBMS with "Built-In" Audit Tracking, Extremely Powerful Report & Format Capabilities, etc. This "Time Proven" DBMS will become the "Work Horse" of your Software "Stable."

FLEX and Color FLEX \$295.00
UNIFLEX \$395.00

Also in Stock; Accts Rec., Accts Payable & Gen Ledger — A full blown Accounting Package that can be used together, or as separate packages; provides the IRS required Audit Tracking. (XBASIC, based on the "Osborne Business Programs.")

FLEX and Color FLEX \$295.00/PROG.
UNIFLEX \$395.00/PROG.

Also in stock; PRMAC; a Relocatable, Recursive Macro-Assembler and Linking Loader for the 6809. An enhancement of Ed Smith Software Works original system. Use either Motorola Format or Special Ed Smith Format. Supports Recursive Macros, Conditional Assembly, etc. All I/O thru normal FLEX System Calls. Can provide a full Cross Reference Listing. Includes a Small Line-oriented Editor as part of the Assembler. Greatly improved operating manual.

FLEX & Color FLEX 6809 PRMAC w/Link & Editor \$150.00
SOURCE \$ 50.00

Call for information on any requirement—

We have over 200 FLEX, Color FLEX, UNIFLEX, OS-9 and Color Computer Programs available; Games, Programming Languages, Business Software, etc., etc., etc. ??? More Info; just watch these ads!!!, write or call South East Media.

Depend On South East Media
Make Your 'BACK-UP' On South East Media
FREE DISKETTE With Each \$50 Purchase

For Ordering Call TOLL FREE 1-800-338-6800

*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants
*OS9 is a trademark of Microware

SOUTH EAST MEDIA
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd., Hixson, TN 37343
(615) 842-4601

O-F

Finally the barrier has been removed from OS9™ to FLEX™ formatted disk!! Now you can READ and WRITE to a FLEX™ diskette, 5 or 8 inch. with O-F.

O-F is a new and unique program, written in BASIC09™ that performs the following functions, and comes complete with source.

1. **REFORMAT:** This module formats a disk that can be read by both OS9™ and FLEX™. Eight or five inch selectable.
2. **FLEX.BAS:** This program does the actual read or write function to the special O-F disk. Also it has the disk format and DIR (OS9) commands. All selectable from a user-friendly menu. All selections are interactive and complete including all necessary prompts to the operator.
3. **DIR:** This module (menu selected) allows the disk directory to be printed to the screen, while in BASIC09.

FLEX users can read, write and use the special disk as any other FLEX disk, provided the FLEX directory is not allowed to continue beyond track zero (too many files).

\$79.95

WINCHESTER BACKUP UTILITIES

The following utilities allow the backup of any size disk system to any size diskette.

By simply inserting diskettes as requested by COPY, MULT, a large disk system (Winchester, etc) may be downloaded to your present floppy disk system, any size. No need to fiddle with directory deletions or any of the other tedious operations that must be done using a normal copy routine.

COPYMULT-CMD understands normal "copy" syntax and always keeps up with files already copied by maintaining directories for both host and receiving disk system, thus eliminating hours of tedious keyboard entries and other time consuming cleanup chores.

BACKUP-CMD is a special program that downloads "random" type files, any size.

RESTORE-CMD a special program to restructure copied "random" files for copying, or recopying back to the host system.

FREELINK-CMD a "bonus" utility that "relinks" the free chain of a floppy or hard disk thereby eliminating fragmentation.

**Completely documented source files included.

**ALL 4 Programs

99.50 on 8" diskette

CHESS 6809

Requires FLEX™ and Now Runs On Any Type Terminal

Features:

- Two display boards.
- Change skill level.
- Swap sides.
- Point scoring system.
- Four levels of play.
- Stop 'Mate in 1-2-3-4' moves.
- Make move and swap sides.
- Play white or black.

\$79.95 Specify 5" or 8" disk

This is one of the strongest CHESS programs running on any microcomputer, estimated USCF Rating 1600 +.

DIET-TRAC Forecaster

DIET-TRAC Forecaster is a program that plans a diet in terms of either calories and percentage of carbohydrates, proteins and fats (C P G %) or grams of Carbohydrate. Protein and Fat food exchanges of each of the six basic food groups (vegetable, bread, meat, skim milk, fruit and fat) for a specific individual.

Sex, Age, Height, Present Weight, Frame Size, Activity Level and Basal Metabolic Rate for normal individuals are taken into account. Ideal weight and sustaining calories for any weight of the above individual are calculated. When a weight goal is given (either gain or loss), and a calorie plan is agreed upon between the computer and the individual, the number of days to reach the weight goal is projected. The starting and ending rate of weight loss is calculated, and a daily calendar with each day's weight for a 30-day period is printed.

FLEX VERSION — \$59.95

UniFLEX VERSION — \$89.95

A COLOR COMPUTER TERMINAL DRIVER

TERM is a new and long needed terminal driver for those color computer users who have developed stinging, red and watering eyeballs! TERM allows you to switch from the CoCo keyboard and TV monitor to a real CRT video terminal. Think what that means! No more 32 or even 51 characters per line, that are so blurred that you must guess as to what some characters actually are. No more squinting or cussing. Sounds great? Well TERM gets you away from all that. TERM is called from the CoCo as any other program. You then type the 'RETURN' key on the CRT video terminal keyboard and TERM configures the CRT video terminal to the proper baud rate and you are free of squinting and guessing! To return to the CoCo keyboard (God forbid), you simply type in the command EXTERM from the CRT video terminal keyboard, and you are back where you started from, squints and all.

TERM functions from Data-Comp FLEX directly and requires only a standard CRT video terminal (any ol' cheapo will do) or a deluxe terminal, either works just fine. The terminal is connected to the serial port of the CoCo by a standard cable and connector. TERM does NOT function in Radio Shack mode (must be FLEX).

If you want the luxury of 80 characters by 24 lines, or more, depending on the CRT video terminal used, then TERM is a must!

ONLY \$19.95

FREE with purchase of F-Mate

SOUTH EAST MEDIA

5900 Cassandre Smith Rd., Hixson, TN 37343

(615) 842-4601

SPELLB "Computer Dictionary"

No more "Let your fingers do the walking through the Dictionary" while you are inputting Text with your favorite Editor or Word Processor. **SPELLB**, written by Dan Farnsworth of PALM BEACH SOFTWARE, is more than "another Spelling Checker"; it allows you to "look up a word" from within your Editor or Word Processor so that you KNOW it is right WHEN YOU TYPE IT IN (if your Editor supports a method of passing a Command to FLEX without exiting the Program) with the **SPH.CMD** Utility (which operates in the FLEX Utility Space). Yes, it ALSO allows you to check and update the Text after you are finished; along with allowing you to ADD WORDS to the Dictionary, "Flag" questionable words in the Text for evaluation later, "View" a word in context before changing or ignoring, etc. **SPELLB** first checks a "Common Word Dictionary", then the normal Dictionary, then "Personal Word List", and finally, any "Special Word List" you may have specified. **SPELLB** also allows the use of Small Disk Storage systems.

FLEX and Color FLEX \$129.95

"JUST" Text Formatter

JUST, a "Text Formatter" developed by Ron Anderson, provides numerous features which make it a valuable addition to any FLEX Users Software Library. **JUST** is designed for formatting Text Output for Dot Matrix Printers and provides many unique features:

Output the "Formatted" Text to the Display for format analysis and change.

Output the "Formatted" Text to a Text File for use with the supplied **FPRINT.CMD** for producing multiple copies of the Text on the Printer INCLUDING IMBEDDED PRINTER COMMANDS (this Utility useful at other times also, and worth the price of the program by itself).

"User Configurable" for adapting to other Printers (comes set up for Epson MX-80 with Grafrax); provides for up to ten (10) imbedded "Printer Control Commands", such as Italics on and off, Boldface on and off, etc.

Automatic compensation for a "Double Width" printed line.

Includes the normal line width, margin, indent, paragraph, space, vertical skip lines, page length, page numbering, centering, fill, justification, etc.

Use with ANY Editor.

Supplied with "Structured Source" (Windrush PL/9); easy to see the flow of the program.

FLEX and Color FLEX \$49.95

PROGRAMMERS (both NEW and OLD-TIMERS) NOTE —

The Power and Versatility of the 6809 CPU has stretched the capabilities of the "Old Standard" Programming Practices and Procedures, and opened the door for the "Innovators" of the Industry to develop NEW and BETTER Software Development Tools. **WINDRUSH MICRO SYSTEMS** has stepped forward with three (3) new Programs that will find a home on EVERY Programmers work bench.

MACE — XMACE By Graham Trott

MACE is a combined Editor/Assembler designed to allow the Programmer to Enter, Edit, and Assemble Programs with a minimum of effort. **MACE** is designed primarily for the EASY development of small to medium sized Assembly Language programs, but larger programs can be developed using the "Spool" capabilities. The Editor (a simplified Line Editor streamlined for this package) "codes" each Op-Code, providing minimal memory requirements. **MACE** is very "forgiving", which, when combined with the "Interactive" operation, makes this an EXCELLENT package for the Beginning Programmer!

FLEX and Color FLEX — \$98.00

PL/9 — By Graham Trott

PL/9 is an Editor/Compiler/Debugger all combined into ONE PACKAGE, which was devised specifically to allow the Assembly Language Programmer the "Best of All Worlds". It allows the Programmer to use "Structured Programming Techniques" while working at the Assembly Language level in a totally INTERACTIVE Program Development Cycle (just like working with BASIC; enter some code, try it, edit the code, try it again, etc.). The Single Pass Compiler supports up to 127 Character Symbols; Variable Types; Pointers; Control structures built around the "Procedure" System. IF...THEN...ELSE, BEGIN...END, WHILE, REPEAT...UNTIL structures, etc., along with Stack, A-, B-, and D-Register manipulation etc. The Editor/Assembler are similar to the **MACE** Program. The Trace/Debugger is oriented towards the **PL/9** Source Program and provides Single Stepping, Breakpointing, running a specified Line Number Range, etc. All in all, this provides an excellent Software Development Tool for utilizing the power of the 6809.

FLEX and Color FLEX — \$198.00

C —

Finally, for the "Big Time Operator", or for the beginner who can "see the future" and wants to become a part of it, here is the EXCELLENT **WINDRUSH MICRO SYSTEMS "C Compiler"**. This is one of THE C Compilers for the FLEX Operating System. It can be used with normal Assemblers for most Programming, or with the TSC Relocating Assembler/Linking Loader for those "full blown" System Packages.

FLEX and Color FLEX — \$295.00

SOUTH EAST MEDIA

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd., Hixson, TN 37343

(615) 842-4601

FOR ORDERING CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-338-6800

SOUTH EAST MEDIA
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd., Hixson, TN 37343
(615) 842-4601

Software

FLEX™

OS-9™

Color Computer

Lucidata

AVAILABLE NOW!!!

PASCAL Language and P-Code Compiler, Version 3. Designed especially for Micro Computer Systems; Run-time System checks available resources for each task, allowing operation on even minimal computer systems. Based on the proposed ISO Standard. Allows linkage to Assembler Code for maximum flexibility.

FLEX and Color FLEX 5" \$190.00
FLEX 8" \$205.00

PASCAL UTILITIES — Require LUCIDATA Pascal Ver. 3. **XREF** — will produce a Cross Reference Listing of any text; aimed specifically towards Pascal Source. **INCLUDE** — allows the inclusion of other Files in a Source Text; has unlimited nesting capabilities. Also allows Binary File Inclusions. **PROFILER** — produces an Indented, Numbered, "Structogram" of a Pascal Source Text File. Allows viewing the overall structure of large programs, and provides clues as to the integrity of the program. Supplied as Source Code; requires compilation.

FLEX and Color FLEX — Each program \$25.00

COPYCAT — Allows reading TSC Mini-FLEX, SSB DDS68, and Digital Research CP/M Disks while operating under FLEX 1.0, FLEX 2.0, or FLEX 9.0 with 6800 or 6809 Systems. COPYCAT will not perform Miracles, but, between the program and the manual, you stand a good chance of accomplishing a transfer. Includes Utilities to List Directories, Copy Files, and convert Text Files when required. Also includes a Utility for investigating Physical Compatibility problems. Programs supplied in Modular Source Code to make it easier to solve unusual problems.

FLEX and Color FLEX 5" \$50.00
FLEX 8" \$65.00

Westchester Applied Business Systems

AVAILABLE NOW!!!

XDMS Data Management System. Possibly one of the most powerful DMS's available. This machine language program is small enough to operate on a single sided 5" disk, yet provides the speed of M.L. and power limited only by the user's imagination. Supports Sequential, Hierarchical, and Random Access File Structures, and has Virtual Memory capabilities for those Giant Data Bases. Easy-to-use English Language Command Structure.

FLEX and Color FLEX \$179.95

For the "Strictly Color Computer" Users

AVAILABLE NOW!!!

Hoyt Sterns Electronics—

Intrigued by Forth???? Here is a Forth package tailored to the color computer! This package is supplied on Tape, with instructions for transferring it to disk if you wish. Written primarily in machine language, it's speed is unparalleled. A full Semigraphic-8 Editor is provided, along with "goodies" like Graphics and Sound Commands, Printer Commands, Auto-Repeat and Control Keys, etc. If you are interested in Learning Forth, a Trace Feature is provided which is invaluable. If you are a FORTH Pro, this package provides CPU carry Flag accessibility, Fast Task Multiplexing, Clean Interrupt Handling, etc. (Or; you won't "out grow" the Basic capabilities of the Implementation). Combine this package with Leo Brodie's EXCELLENT Book "Starting FORTH", and you will be a FORTH Expert before you know it (and have a lot of fun doing it!).

\$58.95

Introl

AVAILABLE NOW!!!

6809 "C" Compiler; generates extremely efficient object code. Output "benchmarks" close to 10MHz 68000 in 8 Bit Operations; 1.5 times faster than a 4 MHz Z80 when using a 2MHz 6809 System (Re. p 43, '68' Micro Journal, May '83).

FLEX, Color FLEX, OS-9 \$375.00

UNIFLEX \$425.00

For Ordering Call TOLL FREE 1-800-338-6800

One Year Maintenance. \$100.00



*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants
*OS9 is a trademark of Microware

SOUTH EAST MEDIA
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd., Hixson, TN 37343
(615) 842-4601

OS/9™, FLEX™, COLOR FLEX™, UNIFLEX™ Software*

SUPER SLEUTH DISASSEMBLER \$99-FLEX \$100-UNIFLEX \$101-OS/9

This program processes 6800 1-2 3 5 8 9 6502 programs, enabling the user to analyze, modify, and disassemble (with labels) object code, with output to terminal, printer, and disk, and cross-reference and label-definition capabilities. Object-Only Version for Color FLEX \$50

Z-80/8080/5 SUPER SLEUTH DISASSEMBLER \$99-FLEX \$100-UNIFLEX \$101-OS/9

This version of SUPER SLEUTH processes Z-80 8080 5 object code on the 6800 1/9

CROSS-ASSEMBLERS each \$50 3/\$100-FLEX each \$60 5/\$120-UNIFLEX each \$55 3/\$110-OS/9

These programs and macros enable the user to process 6800 1, 6805, 6502, Z-80, 8080 5 programs in original format. The TSC macro assembler is required for FLEX UNIFLEX and the OS/9 assembler is required for OS/9.

6805 and 6502 DEBUGGING SIMULATORS each \$75-FLEX \$80-UNIFLEX \$100-OS/9

These programs enable the user to interactively analyze, modify, and debug 114)6805 and 6502 object code

6502-TO-6809 XLATOR SYSTEM \$75-FLEX \$80-UNIFLEX \$85-OS/9

This program enables the user to translate 6502 assembler code into 6809 assembler code, noting inexact conversions

6800-6809 & 6809 PIC XLATORS both \$50-FLEX \$60-UNIFLEX \$75-OS/9

These programs enable the user to translate 6800 1 assembler programs to 6809 mnemonics and to convert 6809 programs to position-independent code and data, using PC, S, U, X, and Y as base registers

UNIFLEX SIMULATOR FOR FLEX \$100-FLEX \$110-UNIFLEX

This program enables the user to debug UNIFLEX assembler programs using the TSC DEBUG and other facilities of FLEX

OS/9 SIMULATOR FOR FLEX \$101-FLEX

This program enables the user to debug OS/9 assembler programs using the TSC DEBUG and other facilities of FLEX

FULL SCREEN FORMS DISPLAY (6809 X-BASIC) \$50-FLEX \$75-UNIFLEX

These programs enable the user to define and generate table-driven full-screen display and data-entry programs

FULL SCREEN MAILING LIST (6809 X-BASIC) \$100-FLEX \$110-UNIFLEX

These programs enable the user to define and maintain mailing-list-oriented data bases

FULL SCREEN INVENTORY/MRP (6809 X-BASIC) \$100-FLEX \$150 UNIFLEX

These programs enable the user to define and maintain inventories, and include hierarchical materials requirement planning

TABULA RASA SPREADSHEET (6809 X-BASIC) \$100-FLEX \$200-UNIFLEX

These programs enable the user to generate and maintain tabular computation schemas, providing a simple user interface and sophisticated report-generation, similar to DESKTOP PLAN (TM Desktop Computing)

TSC BASIC/XPC UTILITY PROGRAMS all \$25-FLEX \$50-UNIFLEX

These programs enable the user to re-reference or cross-reference any Basic program and generate XPC Basic sort programs

Programs in source on disk — specify size, sides, density, type, computer, o.s.

Detailed printed manuals provided with all products

For VISA and MASTER CARD give account, exp date, phone. US funds only — add 5% (10% foreign) for shipping. Open Purchase Orders for D and B rated clients only. Call or write for catalog and dealer information.

*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants. *OS/9 is a trademark of Microware

Computer Systems Consultants, Inc.

1454 Latta Lane, Conyers, GA 30207

Telephone Number 404-483-1717/4570

** QUALITY SOFTWARE NEEDED **

Standard S50 Bus and Color Computer

For the past few months we at the South East Media Division of Computer Publishing, Inc. (CPI), the parent company of 68 MICRO JOURNAL, have debated expanding into the software distribution business. Many other magazines have been doing so for years. Presently there are many fine examples of software that has been developed by YOU our readers, that will never see the 'light of day' unless someone, with enough exposure and willingness to continually advertise, runs with the ball.

Software is the 'backbone' for the real utilization of any computer, ours are no exceptions! Realizing that there will be some conflicts, with other advertisers, this has been no simple decision. However, since day one the foremost concern of 68 MICRO JOURNAL has been it's readers! Therefore, South East Media Division will accept, for appraisal, software that runs on 6809 systems, games, utility or applications programs.

In the past there has been too much software offered that was not quite ready, nearly, but not quite. We will strive to eliminate that element. But right up front we tell you only that we will do our very best, nothing more. Also we will strive to keep cost to a bare minimum, while securing for the author a fair return, in royalty payments, promptly paid.

Of course we will expect, no — demand, that the author keep the product free of errors (bugs), and maintain it on a prompt and business like basis. Also we shall require that authors be willing to furnish 'source' for those programs that justify, by price and utility, inclusion of same. The lack of source code, properly commented, is a continual complaint we hear. Not all programs will be sold with source, but where necessary, we will insist that it be included.

In some instances the program may be small or short and not justify itself as a 'single' sale product. In this event it will be combined with other like programs, and offered as a package. In that event the royalties will be split between the various authors.

If you have software that you feel will qualify under this program please contact the proper person as shown below.

Color Computer
Tom Williams
Bob Nay

Standard S50 Bus
Don Williams
Bob Nay

Remember, if your software has any problems or 'funnies' — GET IT STRAIGHT BEFORE YOU CONTACT US!!!!
Also get your source code in proper shape and well commented. There is too much 99% code already drifting around.

South East Media, POB 794, Hixson, TN 37343 — (615) 842-4601
A Division of CPI

MAG Tape Drive/Controller for SS-50 Bus IBM-Compatible

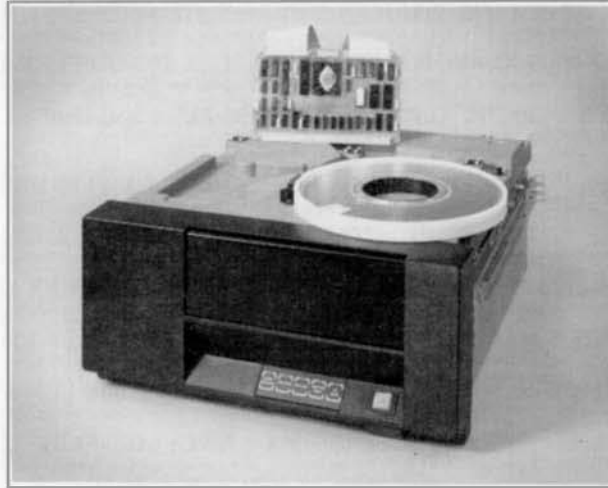
Can't decide? If your tape drive question is "to buy or not to buy," your one answer is SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS. We've got a super IBM-compatible tape drive/controller from the leading manufacturer...and you can buy one directly from us, or, we'll be your service bureau and do your dumping/transferring for you. Either way, you'll get a great deal.

GREAT HARDWARE Useful

- Allows two way data transfer to and from your system to the big minis and mainframes.
- Software drivers run under OS9 Levels I and II.
- Mag tape device that's usable for hard disk backup under OS9 and as 45 MB of sequential access mass storage.

Powerful

- Usable with any SS-50 bus computer.
- Reads & writes industry standard 1600 bpi phase encoded tape.
- Controller card features onboard microcomputer with 8K buffer.



Basic system price \$6800.

Phone us with your problem and we'll get down to business.

6435 Summer Avenue • Memphis, TN • 38134 • 901/377-3503

- Standard drive is Cipher Microstreamer. Others can also be used.

GREAT SERVICE Fast

- Normally in and out within a week.
- Quick turnaround service (1 day) for rush jobs.

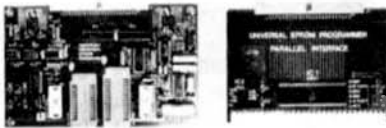
Reasonable

- Our low rates will surprise you. Call and find out.
- For dealers too. Let us get you out of a jam.

**SOFTWARE
CONSULTANTS**

WINDRUSH MICRO SYSTEMS

ALL-IN-TWO EPROM PROGRAMMER



- Probably the most versatile EPROM PROGRAMMER available. Interfaces & software for EKORCISOR-II (fully addressable) and SS-50 bus systems.
- PROGRAMMES AND VERIFIES 2508/2708, 2516/2716 (SINGLE AND TRI-VOLT TYPES) 2532, 2732, 2732A, 2564, 2764 AND THE 128K TRS2528 (16K x 8) -> -> -> WITHOUT ADDITIONAL 'PERSONALITY' MODULES <- <- <-
- PROGRAMMER extends out to your work area via 5' of twisted pair cable.
- EXTENSIVE COMMANDS MENU.....MOVE DATA, READ, PROGRAM, VERIFY EPROMS, EXAMINE/CHANGE BUFFER, FORMATTED DUMP OF BUFFER, FILL BUFFER.
- Fully documented user's manual w/schematics & theory of operation. Professionally finished PCB's w/holder resist & component overlay.
- Software drivers available for (FLEX 2/9), (SSB), (OS-9), and (MOS). ALL SOURCE FILES SUPPLIED. Specify OP/SYS and disk size on order!
- Binary file READ/WRITE utilities supplied with OS-9 version. Binary file offset loader supplied with MOS version.
- FULLY ASSEMBLED, BURNED-IN, AND TESTED.....NO EXTRAS TO BUY!

MACE

A 80-resident EDITOR/ASSEMBLER written by Graham Trott which takes most of the pain out of assembly language program development. Allows programs to be written, edited, assembled, and debugged WITHOUT ever entering the disk operating system. Includes XMACE a co-resident 6800/113 EDITOR/CROSS-ASSEMBLER.

PL/9

A co-resident EDITOR/COMPILER/DE-BUGGER written by Graham Trott. A single pass compiler that produces position independent machine code output. Supports many DISC, SPL/R, and PASCAL structures. Supports 8 bit and 16 bit signed AND 32 bit floating point variables. FLEX I/O, floating point, and scientific functions library (w/source) included.

DETAILED OVERVIEWS OF THE ABOVE PRODUCTS ARE ON PAGES 35/36 OF THE OCTOBER 1982 ISSUE OF '68 MICRO JOURNAL.

C

The FLEX version of the James McConn 'C' compiler that was originally developed for IBM/FLEX. Supports all 'C' data types except 'floats', 'doubles', and 'bit-fields'. Produces very efficient assembly language source output. The TSC relocating assembler/linking loader (SP09-17) is recommended if you wish to make maximum use of 'C's ability to produce library modules.

MACE (includes XMACE)(6809 FLEX ONLY).....\$ 98.00
PL/9 (includes MATHS package)(6809 FLEX ONLY).....\$198.00
'C' (A 56K 6809 FLEX system is required).....\$295.00
S-30 ALL-IN-TWO, w/one version of software drivers.....\$375.00
EKORCISOR ALL-IN-TWO, w/one version of software drivers.....\$395.00
SOFTWARE DRIVERS for a 2nd, 3rd or 4th OP/SYS.....\$ 25.00

PRICES INCLUDE AIR MAIL POSTAGE

AN S-30 IEEE-488
TALKER/LISTENER/CONTROLLER
WILL BE AVAILABLE SOON!

WORSTED LABORATORIES
NORTH WALSHAM, NORFOLK
ENGLAND NR28 9SA
TEL: (0692) 405189
TLX: 97360 SHARET G

WE ARE A STOCKING DISTRIBUTOR OF SSB, GIMIX, TSC & MICROWARE.
GIMIX IS THE US/CAN. DISTRIBUTOR FOR WINDRUSH.

*** ALFORD'S GOOD NEWS ***

PRE-INVENTORY CLEARANCE SALE!!

It's inventory time around here. To make things easier on ourselves, we want to sell as much of our current inventory as we can. So until stock is depleted, we are offering some FANTASTIC DEALS on selected items. Remember, these prices are ONLY good until our current stock is gone, so call or write to place your order today!

VS-1 SPEECH SYNTHESIZER.....\$120

This is the most popular unlimited speech synthesizer available for the SS-50 I/O bus! All units are completely assembled and tested, LESS the SC-01A synthesizer I.C. If you buy this unit while on sale, we will include a copy of our SC-1 text translator program at no additional charge. This gives you a \$170 value. You save \$50!! Be sure to specify 6800 FLEX, 6809 FLEX, OS-9, DOS68 or DOS69 operating system and disk size when ordering.

SP-1 SPEECH SYNTHESIZER.....\$110

Our popular unlimited speech synthesizer for the Radio Shack Color Computer is also available on this sale. All units are completely assembled and tested, LESS the SC-01A synthesizer I.C. Buy your SP-1 on this sale and we will INCLUDE our SC-1/COLOR translator program which lets your CoCo speak English using nothing more than PRINT statements! Also, we will throw in our COLOR-TREK+ program. This is our COLOR-TREK program adapted for the SP-1. English messages are continually spoken during game play! The action is non-atop. This makes a \$170+ value. You save \$50+! Software is available on CASSETTE ONLY.

SC-01A SYNTHESIZER IC'S.....\$ 55

These chips are the ones used in our synthesizer boards, and are prime, new parts directly from Votrax. We have a limited number of this most popular speech synthesizer I.C. in stock for this sale. Suggested retail price is \$85. Discount houses are selling them for \$70. You save \$15 on the discount house price. We include copies of the Votrax spec sheets with these parts.

SCREDITOR-III.....\$150

All of our customers who have used both of the other major word processing packages available for 68xx systems tell us that SCREDITOR III is the best program that they have ever seen (in truth, ONE customer liked one of the others better, but you can't please EVERYONE!). As of July 15th, SCREDITOR III will cost \$175. If you have been considering a word processor, or just need a better editor than what you are using now, this is the time to buy SCREDITOR III! For more information about this fantastic program which includes over 150 pages of documentation (and another 240 pages coming soon!), see our ads in the past several issues of Micro-Journal. Be sure to specify 6800 FLEX, 6809 FLEX, OS-9, DOS68 or DOS69 operating systems and disk size when ordering.

ORDERING INFORMATION...

All sales are FINAL. No returns or refunds, NO open account orders and NO DEALER DISCOUNTS on VS-1, SP-1 or SC-01A purchases for the duration of this sale. Normal dealer discounts and open account terms will apply to SCREDITOR III purchases.

All overseas orders MUST include \$10 for shipping. All North American orders under \$100 MUST include \$5 for shipping. ALL checks MUST be drawn in U.S. dollars on accounts in U.S. banks. No foreign banks or currencies will be accepted under ANY conditions. All Virginia orders MUST include 4% state sales tax. COD orders in the U.S. ONLY, and must be shipped by UPS. All overseas orders shipped by AIR PARCEL POST. We gladly accept VISA and MASTERCARD orders.

Please allow two to three weeks for order processing. Orders paid by check may take longer. Stocks are limited. Any orders received after stocks are exhausted will be returned unprocessed.

**ALFORD AND ASSOCIATES
PO BOX 6683
RICHMOND VA 23230
PH 804-320-6722**

FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Systems Corporation.

The Lord is our primary associate. Too often with the pressures of business today, time is not taken to acknowledge His presence, and too often we fail, due to our human weaknesses, to show His influence in our lives. We thank each of our customers for their patience and prayers for us when we do not reflect Christ in our business activities.

UNEQUAL in the 6809 ARENA

AM-100™ ADVANCED WINCHESTER SubSystems for FLEX™ and OS-9™

COMPLETE™ AM-100 starting as low as \$1899.-

• Intelligent microprocessor based controller • extensive error diagnostics • standard SASI interface • host interface assures efficient data transfer via hardware implemented handshaking • powerful software drivers - complete floppy/winchester integration, logical division of winchester up to 4 logical drives • quick & easy installation: no modification required to user's hardware or software • GET RID OF ANNOYING DISK ERRORS • NO MORE SLOW FLOPPY OPERATIONS •

• UNEQUAL QUALITY • UNEQUAL PRICES • UNEQUAL SUPPORT
TO OUR USERS AND DEALERS • CALL AND FIND OUT

complete™ subsystems

5MB FIXED —	STD. S™ —	\$1899.-
10MB FIXED —	STD. S™ —	\$2099.-
5MB FIXED —	MINI S™ —	\$2315.-
5MB REMOVABLE —	MINI S™ —	\$2395.-

•• COMPLETE SUBSYSTEM = Drive(s) • Controller • Power Supply • Enclosure • All Cables • Host Interface • Software Drivers NO HIDDEN EXTRAS !!!

options

SS-50 HOST INTERFACE incl. SOFTWARE DRIVERS	\$225.-
SET of WINCHESTER SOFTWARE UTILITIES	\$48.-
HOW TO WINCHESTERIZE — A COMPLETE MANUAL	\$18.-
shipping & handling 2.00(US/Canada) 4.00(overseas)	

TERMS: • VISA • MONEY ORDER •



interfacing technologies corp.

P.O. BOX 578 Snowdon (514) 737-8787

4890 Bourret Ave. Montreal Quebec, H3J 3T7

Trademarked by: 1. I.T. Interfacing Technologies Corp. 2. Technical Systems Consultants Inc. 3. Microware Inc.

we raised the price of Quality.

we lower the price of Admission.

Our HUMBUG™ is unquestionably the best monitor around, but not everyone wants to pay the \$75 it takes to get the very best. So for those of you who will settle FOR SECOND BEST (and still be head and shoulders above anyone else's "BUG), we introduce

MICROBUG™

MICROBUG™ is the guts of HUMBUG™ crammed into just one tiny little ROM. It will work with anyone's CPU board and give you features the others only dream about. It cost just \$30, and includes a hefty manual with the source listing. Come join the club. MICROBUG™ isn't as good as HUMBUG™, but it's better than anything else. And that's no Buncombe.

Star-Kits

P.O. BOX 209

Mt. Kisco, NY 10549



OS9 Application Software Specialty Electronics, Inc.



ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Take the "headache" out of keeping your accounts payable with Specialty Electronics Interactive Accounting System. The accounts payable package supports these outstanding features:

1. Entry of debits credits regular invoices, A/R and partial payments
2. Hand checks entered directly or computer printed checks with stubs and check ledger
3. Provides aging of accounts and proper general ledger distribution of all entries
4. Job costing customer order number tracking and billing classification are provided
5. Vendors may be added as needed
6. Complete audit trails are provided
7. Reports can be generated for specific due dates, customer groups, open or closed items and in either voucher detail or vendor summary formats

Accounts Payable I-code

\$299

GENERAL LEDGER with CASH JOURNAL

The general ledger is the center of the Specialty Electronics Accounting System. With the package you can:

1. Produce balance sheets and income statements in various formats
2. Define account names, starting positioning, readings and subaccounts
3. Format special reports and print statements
4. Post by hand, cash journal or by using the interactive accounts receivable payable and payroll
5. Provide a clear audit trail for all entries
6. Input data in an easy to follow format
7. Use for multi company accounting without modification

General ledger I-code

\$399

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Your Accounts Receivable can be followed with a minimum of time investment using these features:

1. Regular invoicing, debit and credit memos, full and partial payments
2. Progressive billing and payments
3. Aging of periods specified by the user
4. New customers entered as needed
5. Statements are generated listing individual invoices and overdue amounts totaled by aging category
6. Total interaction with the general ledger with tax, shipping and travel expenses computed separately and posted to various accounts

Accounts Receivable I-code

\$299

INVENTORY

The Specialty Electronics Interactive Accounting System Inventory Control Package provides the tools for complete control of a large and active inventory, providing:

1. Reports for quantities on hand, quantities on order, activity and many other categories
2. Complete item description, category groups, supplier information, order dates, reorder quantities, etc.
3. Simple input and reconciliation procedures

Inventory Control I-code

\$299

PAYROLL

The Specialty Electronics Interactive Accounting System provides payroll support which goes beyond writing paychecks. Its features include:

1. Weekly, biweekly, semimonthly and monthly pay periods
2. Hourly, salary, vacation, holiday, commission, overtime and compensatory pay categories and tips
3. Deducts federal and state payroll taxes, insurance, additional tax or special deductions
4. Daily time keeping allowed
5. Prints checks, stubs, check ledger and journal history
6. Prints W-2 forms, federal and state tax report information
7. Keeps full employee history
8. Tax tables allow user modification

Payroll I-code

\$425

Complete Documentation \$19.95

OS9 and Basic 09 are trademarks of Microware, Inc. and Motorola Corp.

P.O. Box 541
2110 W. Willow

Specialty Electronics

(405) 233-1632
Enid, OK 73701

TEN MOST-ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT DYNACALC™ THE ELECTRONIC SPREAD-SHEET FOR 6809 COMPUTERS

1. What is an electronic spread-sheet, anyway?

Business people use spread-sheets to organize columns and rows of figures. DYNACALC simulates the operation of a spread-sheet without the mess of paper and pencil. Of course, corrections and changes are a snap. Changing any entered value causes the whole spread-sheet to be re-calculated based on the new constants. This means that you can play, 'what if?' to your heart's content.

2. Is DYNACALC just for accountants, then?

Not at all. DYNACALC can be used for just about any type of job. Not only numbers, but alphanumeric messages can be handled. Engineers and other technical users will love DYNACALC's sixteen-digit math and built-in scientific functions. There's even a built-in sort command, so you could use DYNACALC to manage small data bases - up to 256 records.

3. What will DYNACALC do for ME?

That's a good question. Basically the answer is that DYNACALC will let your computer do just about anything you can imagine. Ask your friends who have VisiCalc, or a similar program, just how useful an electronic spread-sheet program can be for all types of household, business, engineering, and scientific applications.

4. Do I have to learn computer programming?

NO! DYNACALC is designed to be used by non-programmers, but even a Ph.D. in Computer Science can understand it. Built-in HELP messages are provided for quick reference to operating instructions.

5. Do I have to modify my system to use DYNACALC?

Nope. DYNACALC uses any standard 6809 configuration, so you don't have to spend money on another CPU board or waste time learning another operating system.

6. Will DYNACALC read my existing data files?

You bet! DYNACALC has a beautifully simple method of reading and writing data files, so you can communicate both ways with other programs on your system, such as the Text Editor, Text Processor, Sort/Merge, RMS data base system, or other programs written in BASIC, C, PASCAL, FORTRAN, and so on.

7. How fast is DYNACALC?

Very. Except for a few seldom-used commands, DYNACALC is memory-resident, so there's little disk I/O to slow things down. The whole data array (worksheet) is in memory, so access to any point is instantaneous. DYNACALC is 100% 6809 machine code for blistering speed.

8. Is there a version of DYNACALC for MY system?

Probably. You need a 6809 computer (32k minimum) with FLEX or UniFLEX operating system. A version for OS-9 is also in the works. You also need a decent CRT terminal, one with at least 80 characters per line, and direct cursor addressing. If your terminal isn't smart enough for DYNACALC, you probably need a new one anyway. The UniFLEX version of DYNACALC also allows you to mix different brands of terminal on the same system. There's also a special version of DYNACALC for Color Computers equipped with FLEX and DataComp's F-MATE. A version for Frank Hogg's Color Computer FLEX is also being done.

9. How much does DYNACALC cost?

The FLEX versions are just \$200 per copy; UniFLEX version \$395. Foreign orders add \$10 per copy for postage. We encourage dealers to handle DYNACALC, since it's a product that sells instantly upon demonstration. Call or write on your company letterhead for more information.

10. Where do I order DYNACALC?

See your local DYNACALC dealer, or order directly from CSC at the address below. We accept telephone orders from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday. Call us at 314-576-5020. Your VISA or MasterCard is welcome. Please specify diskette size for FLEX versions. Software serial number is required for the UniFLEX version of DYNACALC.

ORDER YOUR DYNACALC™ TODAY

Foreign Dealers:

Australia & Southeast Asia: order from Paris Radio Electronics, 7A Burton St., Oarlinghurst, NSW 2010 Sydney. Telephone: 02-357-5111.

United Kingdom: order from Compusense, Ltd., PO Box 169, London N13 4HT. Telephone: 01-882-0881.

Scandinavia: order from Swedish Electronics hk AB, Murargatan 23-25, Uppsala S-754 37 Sweden. Telephone: 18-25-30-00.



Computer Systems Center
13461 Olive Blvd.
Chesterfield, MO 63017
(314) 576-5020

OS-9 Version NOW Available

\$250.00

UniFLEX software prices include maintenance for the first year.

DYNACALC, DYNAMITE, and DYNAMITE +

are trademarks of Computer Systems Center.

F-MATE is a trademark of DataComp.
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola.
FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of TSC.

ALSO FROM CSC

**DYNAMITE +
"THE CODE BUSTER"**

now available for UniFLEX
OS-9 version soon

DYNAMITE + is a new version of DYNAMITE, our popular 6809/6800 disassembler package for 6809 FLEX. Present users of DYNAMITE can upgrade to DYNAMITE + by sending us the original DYNAMITE diskette and \$40 (plus \$5 for foreign postage). DYNAMITE + does everything DYNAMITE does, and more! A cross-reference generator has been added, label files are now maintained only in text form (LABEL EQU \$xxxx), and boundary file specifications have been tremendously simplified, which makes it easier to disassemble large programs containing lots of big tables.

The UniFLEX version of DYNAMITE + does everything the FLEX version does, and also automatically handles system calls and 'info' areas.

DYNAMITE + is available for \$100 per copy on FLEX (specify diskette size), and \$300 on UniFLEX. Foreign orders add \$5 per copy for postage.

COMPARE

our EPROM PROGRAMMER with the field.

All data taken directly from manufacturer's current advertising. Software, interfaces, or personality modules may also be required at additional cost.

- Triple voltage EPROM
- Supplied in kit form

	A	B	C	D	E	F
INTERFACE						
INTELLIGENT	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
PROGRAMS						
2704*	•	•	•	•	•	•
2508	•	•	•	•	•	•
2708*	•	•	•	•	•	•
2758	•	•	•	•	•	•
2516	•	•	•	•	•	•
2716	•	•	•	•	•	•
2716*	•	•	•	•	•	•
2532	•	•	•	•	•	•
2732	•	•	•	•	•	•
2732A	•	•	•	•	•	•
2564	•	•	•	•	•	•
2784	•	•	•	•	•	•
2528	•	•	•	•	•	•
27128	•	•	•	•	•	•
2816	•	•	•	•	•	•
68764	•	•	•	•	•	•
8748	•	•	•	•	•	•
8749	•	•	•	•	•	•
TOTAL	11	3	12	6	11	11
PRICE	\$125	\$45*	\$169	\$289	\$375	\$489

EPROM EPROM Programmer, \$125. Personality module for 2508, 2758, 2516, and 2716 included. Specify CPU, disk size, and operating system (TBC's FLEX or 8086's DOS) when ordering. Manual only. \$10; refundable with EPROM purchases.

UNITEK • P.O. Box 671 • Emporia, VA 23847

'68' MICRO JOURNAL

- ★ The only ALL 6800 Computer Magazine.
- ★ More 6800 material than all the others combined: **MAGAZINE COMPARISON**

(2 years)

Monthly Averages

KB	BYTE	6800 Articles	CC DOBB'S	TOTAL PAGES
7.8	6.4	2.7	2.2	19.1 ea. mo.

Average cost for all four each month: \$6.53
(Based on advertised 1-year subscription price)

'68' cost per month: \$2.04

That's Right! Much, Much More

for About

1/3 the Cost!

OK, PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION

Bill My: Master Charge ☐ — VISA ☐

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

For ☐ 1-Year ☐ 2 Years ☐ 3 Years

Enclosed: \$ _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Computer Is: _____

68 Micro Journal
6800 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Mixon, TN 37343

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

USA

1 Year \$24.50, 2 Year \$42.50, 3 Year \$64.50

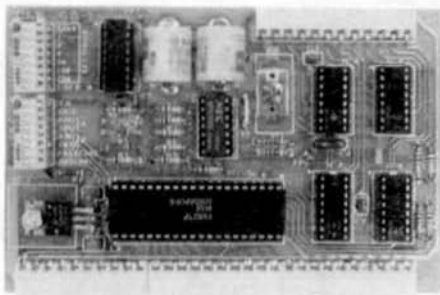
*FOREIGN SURFACE Add \$12.00 per Year to USA Price

*FOREIGN AIRMAIL Add \$36.00 per Year to USA Price

**CANADA & MEXICO Add \$5.50 per Year to USA Price
Cash (USA) or drawn on a USA Bank!!!



CALENDAR-CLOCK / TIMER / PARALLEL PORT



Calendar - Clock CLK68-1

- Loads date and time whether or not 24-hour or 12-hour
- All clock functions 8086-compatible
- No need for 24-hour or 12-hour clock
- Day of week, month, year, day of month, day of week

Interval Timer

- For precise timing, auto-timing, etc.
- Compatible with 8086 and 8088
- All clock functions 8086-compatible
- Can be used for 24-hour or 12-hour clock

Parallel I/O Port -- Fully buffered 8 bit parallel port

- DIP switches select input or output buffering, the input or the output
- Compatible with 8086 and 8088

Construction -- Fully assembled, solder mounted, a little more

Manual -- Well documented - 36 pages

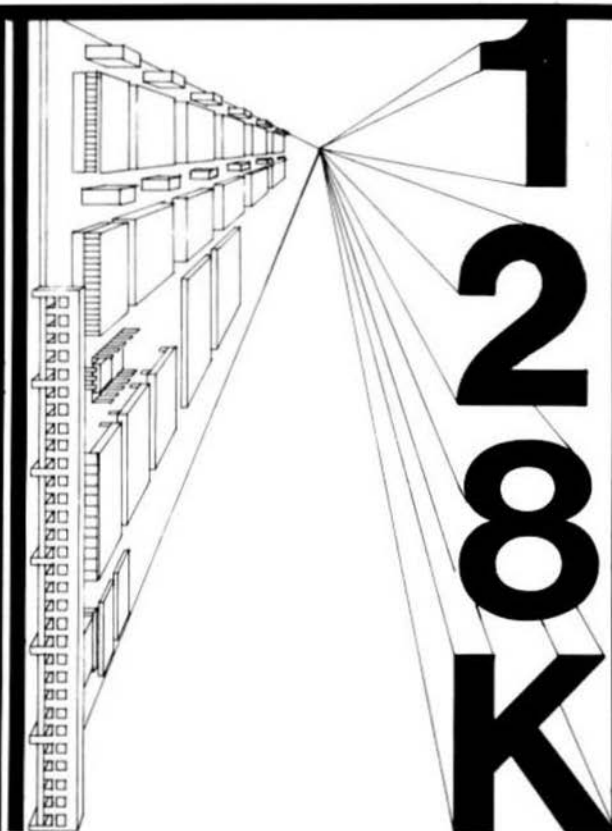
Assembled and tested \$119.95 Kit \$89.95
Goldplated bus conn 7.50 2 MHz option 2.50
Disk 5 or 8 in. \$58 or Flex® OS-9 Available NOW 14.95

* OS-9 is a trademark of Microbyte Systems Corporation
* Flex is a trademark of Teradyne Systems Corporation, Inc.

ROBERTSON ELECTRONICS Phone (505) 294-0025
1003 Warm Sands Dr. SE NM residents add 4% tax
Albuquerque, NM 87123 Add \$3 Shipping & Handling

OMEGASOFT INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH PASCAL

OMEGASOFT PASCAL	FEATURES	HOST SYSTEM
<p>If you're looking for a language to write real-time process control software, look no further. With the rising cost of labor, it is becoming more critical that a high level language be used. Find out why over 500 companies have switched to OmegaSoft Pascal for their demanding applications.</p>	<p>The compiler generates assembly language for assembly and linking to run on the target system. Since a true relocating assembler and linking loader is used, only those runtime modules required are automatically linked in, providing a much smaller object module than other compilers.</p>	<p>The host system must be 6809 based and have at least 48K of ram (56K recommended) and run one of the following operations systems: MDOS, XDOS, OS-9, or FLEX. Priced from \$425. 68000 host coming in 4th Qtr. 1983.</p>
WHY PASCAL?		SUPPORT PRODUCTS
<p>Pascal was designed to teach students how to write structured programs that are easy to read and maintain. In the past decade it has also proved to provide the same advantages in industrial applications.</p>	<p>Large Pascal programs can be split up into conveniently sized modules to speed the development process. Procedures, functions, and variables can be referenced between Pascal modules and assembly language modules by using Pascal directives.</p>	<p>The OmegaSoft Relocatable Assembler and Linking Loader is designed to support the Pascal Compiler Package and can also be used for general assembly language program development. Priced from \$125.</p>
EXTENSIONS		
<p>OmegaSoft has taken the Pascal framework and expanded the basic data types, operators, functions, and memory allocation to fit the needs of real-time systems. These additions fit in the same structure as Pascal and enhance its usefulness without impairing the excellent readability, ease of maintenance, and structured design.</p>	<p>Full source code is included for the runtime library, the debugger, and other support utilities.</p>	<p>OmegaSoft's Screen Editor supports smart terminals and comes complete with the Pascal source. Priced from \$90.</p>
	ISO COMPATIBILITY	
<p>The byte data type allows you to directly address bytes in memory or I/O devices. The common arithmetic operations can be used for bytes along with shift left, shift right, "and", "or", "eor", and complement operators. These operators are also available for integer and hex (2 byte unsigned) numbers.</p>	<p>OmegaSoft Pascal has been tested using the pascal Validation Suite. The Suite is a collection of over 400 Pascal programs designed to test the quality of Pascal Compilers and their runtime systems for compliance with the ISO (International Standards Organization) Pascal standard. OmegaSoft is the only supplier of 6809 native Pascal compilers that publishes this report in its instruction manual.</p>	<p>Faster floating point execution can be obtained by use of the Arithmetic Processor Unit option which uses the AMD9511 APU chip. Priced from \$90.</p>
	DEBUGGER	
<p>Longintegers are four byte signed numbers useful for extended range arithmetic commonly needed for machine control. Functions have been added to allow conversion between the various data types. Dynamic length strings allow complex text manipulation and allow effective interactive I/O.</p>	<p>The compiler package includes an interactive, symbolic debugger. The debugger allows setting of breakpoints, displaying and changing variables, and tracing statements. The debugger allows very fast turnaround for programs to be run on the host system.</p>	<p>For complex real-time applications, the Multi-tasking Kernel provides task scheduling, inter-task communications, and resource interlocking. The Kernel is a runtime library that is accessible as Pascal functions and procedures (with full source included). Priced from \$175.</p>
	TARGET SYSTEMS	
<p>Variables can be placed either on the data stack (default), at an absolute address in memory (for I/O), in base page, relative to the program counter (for constant tables), or defined in another module.</p>	<p>The target system may be any 6809 system. No specific I/O devices are required. The output code is re-entrant and rom-able, perfect for single-board systems up to large development systems. There are no charges for use of the output of the compiler or the object of the runtime library in your products. 68000 target coming in 3rd Qtr. 1983.</p>	<p>Dealer and OEM inquiries invited. OmegaSoft products are also available from distributors in Australia and Western Europe, call or write for more information.</p> <p>OMEGASOFT P.O. Box 842 Camarillo, CA 93010 (805) 987-6426</p> <p>TM: MDOS and XDOS are Motorola trademarks. FLEX is a trademark of TSC. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware.</p>



Print Buffer

- Holds over 50 average-size pages
- On board firmware with many software features
- RS-232-C serial or centronics type parallel versions available
- MC6809 on board microprocessor
- Plugs directly into SS-30 and SS-30C computers (SWTPC, GIMIX, SSB and others)
- Tested, complete with owner's manual

VCM-128P: Parallel Version	\$459.00
VCM-128S: Serial Version	\$489.00
Cable Assembly	\$ 19.95
(Serial or Parallel)	

Be Sure To Ask About Our 8K Buffer/Interfaces

Please add \$5.00 for USA orders, \$15.00 for overseas shipping/handling.

MC/VISA
Dealer Inquiries Welcome



Scientific Instruments

204 N. Link Lane, Alpha 9
Fort Collins, Colorado 80524
(303) 484-1913

ARCADE 50

POWERFUL COLOR GRAPHICS

Uses the new TMS9918A Video Display processor. High resolution 256 x 192 pixel display with 15 colors. 16K Bytes of onboard RAM does not reduce user memory. 32 graphic images can be individually moved with simple X-Y commands for smooth animation. External Video input allows subtitling. NTSC composite video output.

- SOUND EFFECTS AND MUSIC**
- Three AY3-810 Programmable Sound Generators
 - Nine simultaneous voices
 - Three independent noise sources
 - Onboard stereo amplifier drives two 8 ohm speakers

ADDITIONAL I/O CAPABILITIES

- Eight analog inputs with 8 bit resolution
- Supports four joysticks with pushbutton switches
- Eight bit parallel I/O port
- Entire unit maps into 256 bytes of memory

FBASIC

TERMINUS DESIGN INC. in conjunction with Microware Systems Corporation, is proud to announce FBASIC an enhancement of Microware's 6800/BASIC. Their fast compiled BASIC has been adapted for 6809 users with added video and sound features for ARCADE 50 users. FBASIC is a true compiler that produces optimized machine language modules which are ROMable and require no Run-Time package. FBASIC requires less memory overhead and runs hundreds of times faster than BASIC interpreters. It supports standard BASIC instruction including String functions, Disk I/O and fast integer arithmetic with multiple precision capability. Graphics verbs and functions fully support the Arcade 50.

ARCADE 50 assembled and tested	\$325.00
Video and Audio connector set	15.00
4 Joystick connector set	15.00
2 Radio Shack Joysticks	24.00
Gold Molex connectors	12.00
A/BASIC for 6800	110.00
FBASIC for 6809	110.00
FBASIC (with ARCADE 50)	75.00
ARCADE 50 RGB	375.00
LABVIDEO (Motorola ExORbus)	375.00
NEW MVD 6809 Processor Board	225.00
256K Dynamic Memory Board	785.00
256K Dynamic Memory Board (w/64K)	385.00
64K Dynamic Memory Board	285.00

TERMINUS DESIGN INC
16 SCARBROUGH ROAD
ELLENWOOD, GA 30049

TERMINUS DESIGN INC. TEL

(404) 474-4866

68 MICRO JOURNAL PROGRAMS on DISK

- Disk #1: FILESORT, MINICAT, MINICOPY, MINIFMS, *LIFETIME, *POETRY, *FOODLIST, *DIET.
Disk #2: DISKEDIT w/ Inst. & fixes, PRIME, *PMOD, *SNOOPY, *FOOTBALL, *HEXPAN, *LIFETIME.
Disk #3: CBUG09, SEC1, SEC2, FIND, TABLE2, INTXT, DISK-EXP, *DISKSAVE.
Disk #4: MAILING PROGRAM, *FINDOAT, *CHANGE, *TESTDISK.
Disk #5: *DISKFIX 1, *DISKFIX 2, *LETTER, *LOVESIGN, *BLACKJACK, *BOWLING.
Disk #6: *PURCHASE ORDER, INDEX (Disk file Indx).
Disk #7: Linking Loader & RLOAD, Harkness
Disk #8: CRTSET, Lanpher (May '82)
Disk #9: DATECOPY, DISKFIX9 (Aug '82)

NOTE: All are as published or received by 68 Micro Journal, some have fixes and patches.

This is a reader service only! No Warranty is offered or implied, they are as received and are for reader convenience ONLY. Also 6800 and 6809 programs are mixed, as each is fairly simple (mostly) to convert to the other.

PRICE: 8" Disk \$19.95 - 5" Disk \$17.95

68 MICRO JOURNAL
POB 794
Hixson, TN 37343
615-842-4600

* indicates 6800, ** indicates BASIC SWTPC or TSC - 6809 no Indicator.

MASTER CARD - VISA accepted - Foreign add sufficient postage surface or air!!

64K SS-50 STATIC RAM

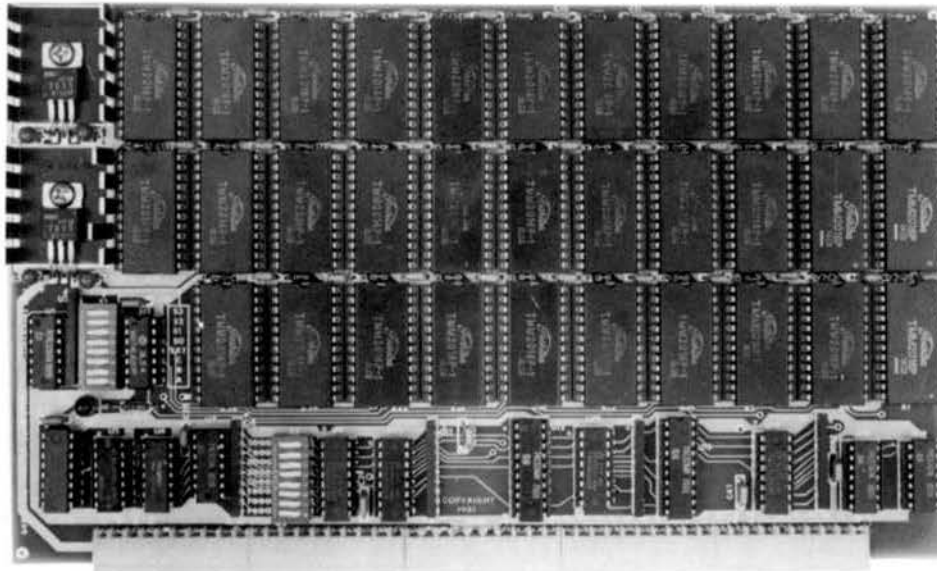
\$179⁰⁰
(48K KIT)

NEW!

NEW!

**LOW
POWER!**

**RAM
OR
EPROM!**



**BLANK PC BOARD
WITH DOCUMENTATION
\$52**

**SUPPORT ICs + CAPS - \$18.00
FULL SOCKET SET - \$15.00**

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ADD \$50

FEATURES:

- ★ Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.
- ★ Fully supports Extended Addressing.
- ★ 64K draws only approximately 500 MA.
- ★ 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIBA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
- ★ Board is configured as 3-16K blocks and 8-2K blocks (within any 64K block) for maximum flexibility.
- ★ 2716 EPROMs may be installed anywhere on Board.
- ★ Top 16K may be disabled in 2K blocks to avoid any I/O conflicts.
- ★ One Board supports both RAM and EPROM.
- ★ RAM supports 2MHZ operation at no extra charge!
- ★ Board may be partially populated in 16K increments.

56K	\$219
64K	\$249

16K STATIC RAMS?

The new 2K x 8, 24 PIN, static RAMs are the next generation of high density, high speed, low power, RAMs. Pioneered by such companies as HITACHI and TOSHIBA, and soon to be second sourced by most major U.S. manufacturers, these ultra low power parts, feature 2716 compatible pin out. Thus fully interchangeable ROM/RAM boards are at last a reality, and you get BLINDING speed and LOW power thrown in for virtually nothing.

CLOSE OUT SPECIAL
WE HAVE DROPPED OUR 32K SS-50 STATIC RAM BOARD WHICH USED 2114 LOW POWER RAMS. WE WILL SELL THE REMAINING STOCK OF BLANK PCB'S WITH DATA FOR \$17.50 EA. THESE FORMERLY SOLD FOR \$50.

Digital Research Computers

(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add \$2.00 postage. We pay balance. Order under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No. C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over \$50. add 85¢ for insurance.

THE NEWEST RELEASE FROM ARTISAN SYSTEMS CORP.

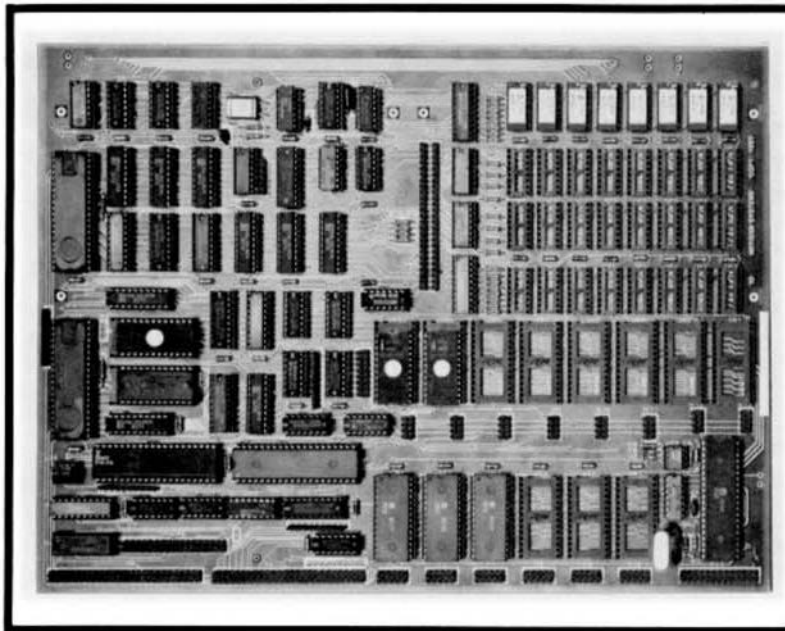
DP-09

2MHZ
OPERATION

256K DRAM

6 RS-232
SERIAL PORTS

8 28-PIN
SOCKETS



DUAL 68B09E
PROCESSORS

FLOPPY
CONTROLLER

WINCHESTER
INTERFACE

4 LAYER
PC BOARD

6809 BASED SINGLE BOARD SYSTEM

FEATURES:

- ◆ 68B09E ADVANCED 8/16 BIT SYSTEM PROCESSOR WITH MEMORY MANAGEMENT HARDWARE ALLOWS FOR ONE MEGABYTE ADDRESS SPACE
- ◆ 64K - 256KBYTE DRAM
- ◆ 8 EACH 28-PIN SOCKETS FOR UP TO 128KBYTE EPROM EPROMS CAN BE 2732, 2764 OR 27128 IN ADDITION 2KX8 OR 6KX8 STATIC RAMS MAY BE USED
- ◆ SIX RS-232 SERIAL PORTS WITH FULL MODEM HANDSHAKE ADVANCED 6551A ACIAs WITH SOFTWARE BAUD RATE SELECT OF 110 TO 19.2KBAUD
- ◆ 6522A INTERFACE CHIP PROVIDES TWO 16-BIT TIMERS PLUS TWO 8-BIT PARALLEL PORTS (UNBUFFERED)
- ◆ 8 AUTO-VECTORED INTERRUPTS FOR HIGH SPEED I/O HANDLING
- ◆ 60-PIN EXPANSION SOCKET

TERMS:

ALL ORDERS PREPAID, VISA, OR MASTERCARD
ALLOW 3 TO 4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY
ADD 2 WEEKS FOR PERSONAL CHECKS

12"X9"

5V, 4A

±12V, 2A

- ◆ INDEPENDENT 68B09E SUBSYSTEM FOR DISK CONTROL 1-4 FLOPPYS 5" OR 8" SS OS SO DO SASI INTERFACE ALLOWS 5-45MBYTE WINCHESTERS TO BE CONNECTED USING EXTERNAL CONTROLLER THE SUBSYSTEM USES A PROPRIETARY DMA TECHNIQUE FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION
- ◆ FLEX OPERATING SYSTEM IS AVAILABLE

PRICES:

DP-09 A&T 64K 4 SERIAL PORTS	\$795(1-8)
FLEX FOR DP-09	\$150
OS-09 LEVEL ONE & TWO	CALL
FORTH	CALL

ARTISAN SYSTEMS CORP.
410 CROSS ST.
WINCHESTER, MA 01890
(617) 721-2109

FLEX TM TSC 059 TM MICROWARE

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER SUMMER SPECIALS FHL FLEX ONLY \$69⁹⁵

FHL CC-FLEX has become the standard FLEX for the CoCo. Now you can buy CC-FLEX for only \$69.95 for a savings of \$30. CC-FLEX includes more extras, more utilities, and more functions than any other.

INCLUDES:

- **BEST PRICE IN THE WORLD!**
At \$69.95, CC-FLEX, with all these features, is the best price anywhere!
- **OFFICIALLY LICENSED TO FHL FROM TSC**
CC-FLEX is an official licensed FLEX from TSC. Beware of unlicensed implementations!
- **NEW SMOOTH SCROLLING**
New with version 5.0.4 is SMOOTH scrolling. This is a feature not found on any other FLEX.
- **NEW VARIABLE RATE SCROLLING**
Variable rate scrolling lets you control the speed that the screen scrolls, from smooth to very fast scroll. Also this version of CC-FLEX is 50% faster in scrolling than previous versions.
- **NEW 'TED' TINY EDITOR**
Included with CC-FLEX at \$69.95 is 'TED', which stands for Tiny Editor. TED is fine for small editing jobs and is the easiest editor to use of any available. You can learn how to use it in less than five minutes!
- **NEW 'ISM' INTERACTIVE ASSEMBLER**
ISM is the program for those interested in assembly language but not convinced that they need to buy one. ISM is the perfect teaching tool to use to learn assembly language programming. You will need to use it in conjunction with a book on the subject (not provided). However, ISM includes a complete manual on its operation.
- **NEW EXTERNAL TERMINAL PROGRAM**
If you want to run CC-FLEX connected to a terminal so that you can get the benefit of a real keyboard and full 24 x 80 display then EXT will do it for you. EXT allows a standard terminal and printer to be connected to the CoCo. NEW EXT now supports real hardware handshaking.
- **EASY START UP**
Just type RUN"FLEX" or DOS if you have 1.1 Disk ROM. Quote from the June 1983 issue of HOT COCO: Re: FLEX by David Waster, pg. 143. "It is the easiest to use. After you receive it, just put it in your drive and type RUN"FLEX"."
- **ONLINE "HELP" CAPABILITY**
Just like the big mainframes, CC-FLEX has a help function. Just type 'HELP' and CC-FLEX will answer your questions and help you run FLEX without having to keep paging through the manual.
- **RECONFIGURABLE TO YOUR NEEDS**
CC-FLEX'S powerful SETUP facility lets you change CC-FLEX to suit your needs and hardware. CC-FLEX is the only FLEX that gives you such complete control.
- **SUPPORTS ALL FIVE TYPES AND SIZES, EVEN 3"**
CC-FLEX supports every type of drive currently available for the CoCo. These include 35, 40 and 80 track single and double sided. Even the new 3 inch from AMDEX. We supply support software on the 3 inch drive.
- **SIX DIFFERENT HI-RES SCREENS**
51 x 24 and 16 x 32 with true lowercase, 64 x 24 and 64 x 32 all uppercase. You can switch between these screens at will. The different scroll types are available for each screen type.
- **SUPPORTED BY THE LARGEST 8800 SOFTWARE FIRM IN THE WORLD!**
FHL is the largest software house in the world for 8800 based computers! We have over 100 software packages for FLEX and OS-9. We support CC-FLEX like no other.

OPTIONS AVAILABLE AT EXTRA COST:

- **DBASIC** - Radio Shack Disk Basic adapted to work with FLEX.
This is standard RS Disk Basic working with FLEX. This only works with FHL FLEX at this time. DBASIC has everything that RS Disk Basic has except for Direct access files and those functions that go with Direct access files.
- **ED/ASM** - Full feature Editor and Assembler.
SPECIAL now only \$69.95! ED/ASM is the best Editor and assembler for the Color Computer. The editor is both screen and line oriented while the assembler is a full conditional macro assembler.

REVIEWS:

Quote from the June 1983 issue of HOT COCO: Re: FLEX by David Waster, pg. 143
"Frank Hogg Color FLEX has been on the market the longest and has the most software support. It is also the easiest to use. After you receive it, just put it in your drive and type RUN"FLEX"."

Quote from the March 1983 80 MICRO review by Scott Norman, pg. 101.
"I think CC-FLEX offers the most painless way of trying one's hand at an advanced operating system for the Color Computer. It offers quite a few "big machine" features, and opens the door for a lot of applications software."

Frank Hogg Lab brought FLEX to the CoCo over a year and a half ago. It has gone thru 5 updates since its original release in February 1982! FHL not only has FLEX, we support our FLEX with more software than anyone else in the world! We have over 100 software packages compatible with FHL CC-FLEX to fulfill all your needs. These range from languages, utilities and software development tools to data base management, word processing and business applications. We guarantee these programs will work with our FHL CC-FLEX and probably with any licensed version of FLEX!

And, there is no better way to purchase FLEX for less!!

So, order FHL CC-FLEX today and take advantage of our **SUMMER SPECIAL of \$69.95** to bring out the true power of your CoCo!

We will accept Prepaid, C.O.D., VISA, M/C and Diners. Please include \$3.50 for shipping and handling.



THE REGENCY TOWER • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203 • TELEX 646740 • (315) 474-7656

FINALLY

HIGH RELIABILITY STORAGE
FOR THE SS -50 BUS

DISK BUB provides 128K bubble memory replacing a disk drive.

- no moving parts to wear out
- direct boot capability
- withstands harsh environments such as dust, heat, vibration
- faster than standard drives
- utility software supplied

Diskbub plugs into the 30 pin I/O bus. Flex09 drivers and boot rom provided. Available for only

\$825⁰⁰



2457 Wehrle Drive, B-68
Buffalo, New York 14221
Phone (716) 631-3011

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

NEW!! QMM2 256K DYNAMIC MEMORY \$795⁰⁰

Works in 6809 Systems by SSB, GIMIX, and SWTPC with FLEX, UNIFLEX, or OS9. Runs at 1 or 2 MHz. Comes assembled, tested, burned in and warranted for 1 year.

Delivery: Stock—2 weeks. Terms: Prepaid or C.O.D.

RBF-CACHE for OS9 level 2

Device driver to create an RBF device with its storage in RAM (acts like a very fast disk)...\$100.00

UTILITIES-A for OS9 level 2

Utilities to locate dump and disassemble from memory or files, fast level 2 PRINTERR and other utilities \$75.00

Specify 8" or 5 1/4" disk when ordering, Inquire for level 1 cache availability.

D.P. Johnson (503) 244-8152
7655 S.W. Cedarcrest St., Portland, OR 97223

GREAT PLAINS COMPUTER CO.

STYLOGRAPH

STYLOGRAPH 2.0

The best word processor on the market today. STYLOGRAPH is an easy to learn efficient way of creating, reviewing, deleting and printing text. STYLOGRAPH is now available for the TRS-80 Color Computer!!

STYLO 2.0 OS9, FLEX \$295 UNIFLEX \$395 Color FLEX \$195

MAIL MERGE

MAILMERGE OS9, FLEX, Color FLEX \$125 UNIFLEX \$175

SPELLING CHECKER

SPELL CHECK OS9, FLEX, Color FLEX \$145 UNIFLEX \$195

INFOMAG DBMS

A data base management system specifically designed for microprocessor based computer systems.

FLEX version \$295

UNIFLEX version \$395

OSBORNE BUSINESS PROGRAMS

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

FLEX
\$295 each

GENERAL LEDGER

UNIFLEX
\$395 each

6809 Software Tools Available!!

10% discount on
cash with order.

GREAT PLAINS COMPUTER CO.

P.O. BOX 916 / IDAHO FALLS, ID 83402 / PH: (208) 529-3210
Visa and MasterCard accepted.



USER FRIENDLY UNIFLEX* COBOL SOFTWARE

These programs will allow you the same versatility on your SWTPC computer as is available on a large mainframe system.

They have been used and tested by virtually hundreds of businesses and are versatile enough to run any business. Dealers will find it extremely simple to introduce to your prospects and your sales should increase with the ease of operation and versatility of the package. Completely interactive.

A TOTAL BUSINESS SYSTEM.

AN EXTREMELY USER FRIENDLY, MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE BUSINESS PACKAGE

GENERAL LEDGER PACKAGE \$995	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE \$595	ACCOUNTS PAYABLES PACKAGE VENDOR PROGRAMS PURCHASE ORDERS CHECKWRITING, ETC. \$695
PAYROLL \$695		

* All of Our Software Runs Under Uniflex

* COBOL Not Necessary to Run Our Software

Dealer Inquiries Invited

AT LAST!!! A COMPLETE AND RELIABLE

BACKUP & RESTORE PROGRAM FOR UNIFLEX

This program will download your entire hard disk or selected directories to floppys, creating all directories without bombing out when disks fill up. Restore reverses the process. Backup has many unique options which allow you to tailor the procedure to meet your needs. Compatible with any UNIFLEX system.

Manuals \$5.00

SPECTRA
SYSTEMS

Programs \$75.00
(Manuals included)

BOX 333, EAGLE, IDAHO 83616, PHONE (208) 939-8813

* Uniflex is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants.

ANDERSON COMPUTER CONSULTANTS & Associates

Ron Anderson, respected author and columnist for 68 MICRO JOURNAL announces the Anderson Computer Consultants & Associates, a consulting firm dealing primarily in 68XX(X) software design. Our wide experience in designing 6809 based control systems for machine tools is now available on a consultation basis.

Our experience includes programming machine control functions, signal analysis, multi-axis servo control (CNC) and general software design and development. We have extensive experience in instrumentation and analysis of specialized software. We support all popular languages pertaining to the 6809 and other 68XX(X) processors.

If you are a manufacturer of a control or measuring package that you believe could benefit from efficient software, write or call Ron Anderson. The fact that any calculation you can do with pencil and paper, can be done much better with a microcomputer. We will be happy to review your problem and offer a modern, state-of-the-art microcomputer solution. We can do the entire job or work with your software or hardware engineers.

Anderson Computer Consultants & Associates
3540 Sturbridge Court
Ann Arbor, MI 48105

DATA ACQUISITION ON THE SS50 BUS

NOW THERE IS AVAILABLE ON THE SS50 BUS INDUSTRIAL QUALITY BOARDS FOR YOUR DEMANDING DATA ACQUISITION NEEDS

ADC1200

- HIGH SPEED 12 BIT A/D BOARD
- 16 CHANNELS Single-ended or Eight Differential
- 25 μ SEC CONVERSION TIME
- 80k SAMPLES PER SECOND in single Channel Burst Mode
- INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER / Resistor Selectable Gain
- Contained on Single 30 Pin Board
- CONFIGUREABLE in a Variety of Computer Controlled Modes
- SOFTWARE EXAMPLES
- \$795

DAC 1220

- HIGH SPEED 12 BIT D/A BOARD
- TWO INDEPENDENT DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTERS
- 10 μ SEC SETTLING TIME
- DOUBLE BUFFERED
- BLANKING OUTPUT PULSE
- FOUR QUADRANT MULTIPLY using EXTERNAL REFERENCE Input
- Contained on Single 30 Pin Board
- \$395

GPB4800

- IEEE 488 CONTROLLER BOARD
- FULL Talker, Listener, Controller, Master
- Uses the TI 9914 Controller Chip
- Standard IEEE 488 Panel Mount Connector
- Contained on Single 30 pin Board
- \$450

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY PRODUCTS
— ALSO CPM for the SS50 BUS
Using the 2809 SOFTWARE BOARD

WRITE OR CALL TODAY FOR COMPLETE DATA

FOREIGN DEALERS

Kline Computers • D-5521-Irret West Germany
Tel: 652-5299
Digicom AG • Zurich, Switzerland
Tel: 1-461-12-13
Bernstein Computer Consultants • Cape Town,
South Africa • Tel: 21-6394

(303) 449-1711

6825 COUNTY LINE ROAD 1
LONGMONT, CO 80501

**META
LAB**

F&D Associates
1210 Todd Road
New Plymouth, Ohio
45654

S-50
BUS

614 592 5721

Send for free Catalog

Visa ~ Master Charge ~ C.O.D.

"PROVEN" SOFTWARE FOR MDC-1"

The new driver package for the MDC-1 now available includes disk driver overlays as well as a new formatter. It allows FLEX 9.0 or 9.1a from TSC to be used with single and double density 5 1/4 and single density 8" drives at 1mhz CPU speed. It also allows DD 8" when CPU speed is increased to 1.5 - 2mhz.

MDCFLX9-1 diskette and instructions \$25.00

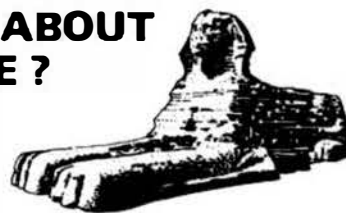
MDC-1 5" & 8" DISK DRIVER BOARD FOR S30 BUS

The MDC-1 runs FLEX 9.0 or 9.1a from TSC. It uses 1791, 93, 95, or 97 and the new 8MC9216B single chip data separator which is a much lower cost than popular chip set separators. It also has write precomp and interrupt circuits that allow use of 6809 SYNC instruction. Board runs 6800 FLEX 2.0a and we have patches for 8" & DD 5". This board is ideal for 850 or 850C systems using either 4 or 16 addresses per slot.

MDC-1 bare board, doc., and 9216B \$57.50

add \$3 s/h, OH res add 5 percent tax
 ©TM of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

THINKING ABOUT SOFTWARE ?



THEN SEND FOR OUR
 LATEST DATA SHEET
 AND PRICES

LUCIDATA SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

		(5")	(8")
Lucidata Pascal	Version 3.1 (UniFLEX™)		\$300
	Version 3.9 (FLEX9™)	\$190	\$205
	Version 3.2 (FLEX2™)	\$150	\$165
Pascal ROM Package (including license)	from	\$250	
Software Utilities	INCLUDE, XREF and PROFILER	\$ 25	each
	plus media charge	\$ 15	\$ 25
COPYCAT copying utilities (CP/M to FLEX etc.)		\$ 50	\$ 65
TEKPAK Tektronix Compatible graphics package		\$100	\$115

Prices include Airmail Postage anywhere. VISA and MasterCard accepted. (EEC countries should ask for Sterling price list.)

*FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants



LUCIDATA LTD. P.O. Box 128
 CAMBRIDGE CB2 5EZ ENGLAND
 TELEPHONE (0223) 841906

SOFTWARE FOR THE HARDWARE

** FORTH PROGRAMMING TOOLS from the 68XX&X **
 ** FORTH specialists — get the best!! **

NOW AVAILABLE — A variety of rom and disk FORTH systems to run on and/or do TARGET COMPILATION for

6800, 6301, 6801, 6809, 68000, 8080, Z80

Write or call for information on a special system to fit your requirement.

Standard systems available for these hardware—

EPSON HX-20 rom system and target compiler
 6809 rom systems for SS-50, EXORCISER, STD, ETC.
 COLOR COMPUTER

6800, 6809 FLEX or EXORCISER disk systems.

68000 rom based systems

68000 CP/M-68K disk systems, MODEL II/12/16

IFORTH is a refined version of FORTH Interest Group standard FORTH, faster than FIG-FORTH. FORTH is both a compiler and an interpreter. It executes orders of magnitudes faster than interpretive BASIC. MORE IMPORTANT, CODE DEVELOPMENT AND TESTING is much, much faster than compiled languages such as PASCAL and C. If Software DEVELOPMENT COSTS are an important concern for you, you need FORTH!

firmFORTH™ is for the programmer who needs to squeeze the most into roms. It is a professional programmer's tool for compact rommable code for controller applications.

™ IFORTH and firmFORTH are trademarks of Talbot Microsystems

™ FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

™ CP/M-68K is trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

IFORTH™
 from TALBOT MICROSYSTEMS
 NEW SYSTEMS FOR
 6301/6801, 6809, and 68000

---> IFORTH SYSTEMS <---

For all FLEX systems: GIMIX, SWTP, SSB, or EXORCISER Specify 5 or 8 inch diskette, hardware type, and 6800 or 6809.

** IFORTH — extended fig FORTH (1 disk) \$100 (\$15)
 with fig line editor.

** IFORTH + — more! (3 5" or 2 8" disks) \$250 (\$25)
 adds screen editor, assembler, extended data types, utilities, games, and debugging aids.

** TRS-80 COLORFORTH — available from The Micro Works.
 ** firm FORTH — 6809 only. \$350 (\$10)

For target compilations to rommable code.

Automatically deletes unused code. Includes HOST system source and target nucleus source. No royalty on targets. Requires but does not include IFORTH+.

** FORTH PROGRAMMING AIDS — elaborate decompiler \$150

** IFORTH for HX-20, in 16K roms for expansion unit or replace BASIC \$170

** IFORTH/68K for CP/M-68K 8" disk system \$290
 Makes Model 16 a super software development system.

** Nautilus Systems Cross Compiler

— Requires: IFORTH + HOST + at least one TARGET:

— HOST system code (6809 or 68000) \$200

— TARGET source code: 6800-\$200, 6301/6801—\$200

same plus HX-20 extensions — \$300

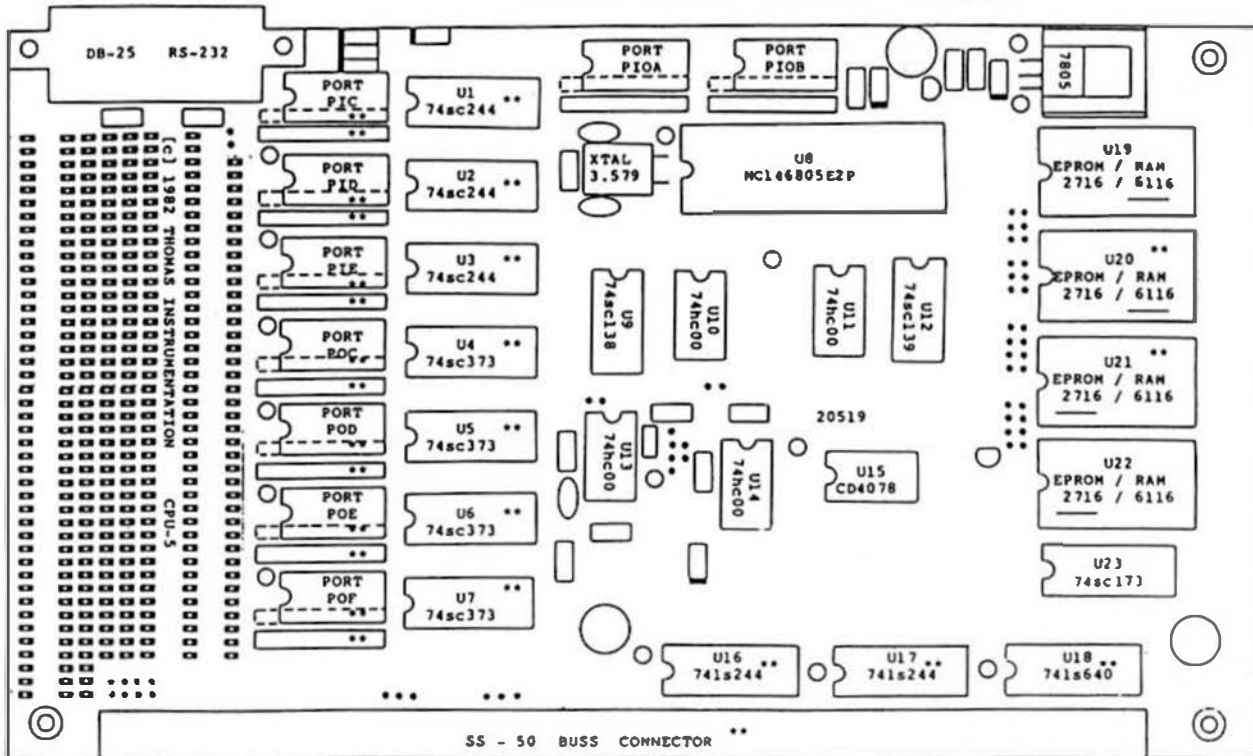
6809—\$300, 8080/Z80—\$200, 68000—\$350

Manuals available separately — price in ().

Add \$6 system for shipping, \$15 for foreign air.

TALBOT MICROSYSTEMS 1927 Curtis Ave., Redondo Beach, CA 90278 (213) 376 9941

*** NEW 6805 ALL CMOS CARD ***



CPU-5-B	Blank card with documentation	\$49.00	
CPU-5-P	Partial card (parts marked ** not incl.)	\$229.00	Includes EPROM Monitor and 115 vac Power Pak.
CPU-5-F	Full card with all parts shown (fully assembled)	\$349.00	
CROSS-ASSEMBLERS	for FLEX (ic) TSCI 6809 system	\$150.00	

SOFTWARE

VDISK	Treat extended memory as a super fast disk drive	
6809 source & object		\$149.00
6809 object		\$ 99.00
OUTSIDE MODEM PROGRAM incl. source		
UniFLEX version		\$100.00
FLEX version 6800 & 6809		\$ 50.00
HAYES SMART MODEM		\$249.00

CROSS ASSEMBLERS for 6800, 6801, 6805 runs on 6809 FLEX \$150.00

TV-EDIT Screen oriented Editor for FLEX 6809 \$ 95.00
Please specify 3" or 8" Disk when placing order.

CHIPS

Please note when ordering IC's that a \$100.00 Minimum is in effect. Orders less than the minimum will be charged an additional \$10.00 for handling.	
6116P-3 2MHZ	\$13.50
2016P-2 2MHZ	\$10.50
2716 1MHZ	\$ 6.50
2716-1 2MHZ	\$16.50
146805E2P	\$25.00
68B02	\$10.00
68B09	\$25.00
68B21	\$ 6.50
68B40	\$12.00
68B50	\$ 6.75
74L8640	\$ 3.25

HARDWARE

NEW MEMORY PRICES TO INTRODUCE VDISK	
S-R/R without memory chips	\$120.00
with 8K NMOS02MHZ	\$169.00
with 16K NMOS02MHZ	\$199.00
with 32K NMOS02MHZ	\$299.00
with 48K NMOS02MHZ	\$399.00
Bare Card	\$ 49.00

Extender Cards assemb with logic aid	
SS-50/50C	\$ 35.00
SS-30	\$ 25.00
SP-1 Prototype Board A/T	\$195.00
SP-1 Bare Card	\$ 49.00
SS-50 Wire Wrap Board B/C	\$ 39.00
SS-30 Wire Wrap Board B/C	\$ 20.00
6802 Super CPU A/T	\$235.00
6802 Super CPU B/C	\$ 59.00
Video RAM, B/C \$49.00, A/T	\$195.00
Parallel I/O, B/C \$49.00, A/T	\$139.00
SS-50 Backplanes 4,6,8,12,16 position @ \$5.00 per slot w/o connectors	
SS-30 8 pos. 8P w/o connect.	\$ 39.00
Transition Card \$49.00, A/T	\$ 95.00
Molex Gold Male \$1.60, Female \$ 1.60	
Molex Tin Male \$.40, Female \$.50	

THOMAS INSTRUMENTATION

168 EIGHTH STREET — AVALON, N.J. 08202 (609) 967-4280

NJ RES. INCLUDE 9% SALES TAX

Allow 3 Weeks for Checks to Clear

CONT. USA INCLUDE \$3.00 SHIPPING, CANADA \$6.00, FOREIGN \$12.00

MASTERCARD, VISA, and C.O.D. ACCEPTED

Send \$20.00 to receive full documentation, schematics, & source listings for all boards currently in production.

7 MANUALS

\$20 Postpaid

- XADR** - Extended Addressing system. 33-30 with PRAM-TRANS (tm) software.
- P168** - 168K byte PROM board - 21 2764s.
- PB4** - Intelligent parallel port buffer. Single board Computer. 33-30
- DPIA** - Dual PIAs - 4 parallel I/O ports.
- FD88** - Firmware development system board. Use for Monitor development or Dual Monitors or PROMed DOS.
- IT3** - Interrupt Timer for spooler. 33-30 with TTY printer spooler software.
- Xmpr** - Burn 2764 and 2732 EPROMs with any 2716 Promburner.



Write for FREE Catalog

ADD \$3.00 S&H PER ORDER
WIS. ADD 5% SALES TAX



11931 W. Bluemound Road
MILWAUKEE, WIS. 53226
(414) 257-0300

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

Basic Aid

"An excellent program and fine utility."
Rainbow Review - Aug. 82
Single control key input of BASIC commands. \$34.95

Colorcom/E

"Out of thousands of programs, this program... SUPER!"
80-US Review - Nov. 82
A smart communications package. Disk or Rompack \$49.95

Spectrum Stick

"More like arcade joysticks than anything we've yet encountered."
Rainbow Review - Oct. 82
Response and control put the joy back in color computing. \$39.95

CoCo/EAD

Color Computer Editor, Assembler and Debugger \$6.95

Spectrum Paddle

For quicker side-to-side action and higher scores. \$19.95

CALL NOW
212-441-2807
FOR FAST DELIVERY
All orders plus \$2 shipping

SEND TO
DEPT. C2 93-15 86TH DRIVE
WOODHAVEN, N.Y. 11421
NY residents add sales tax

'68' MICRO JOURNAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

'68' MICRO JOURNAL	52,54
AAA CHICAGO COMPUTER CENTER	8,9
ACORN COMPUTER SYSTEMS	62
ALFORD & ASSOCIATES	49
ANDERSON COMPUTER CONSULTANTS	59
ARTISAN SYSTEMS CORP.	56
CHIRATECH SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS	54
COMPUTER EXCELLENCE	63
COMPUTER PUBLISHING INC.	5
COMPUTER SYSTEMS CENTER	51
COMPUTER SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, INC.	47
D.P. JOHNSON	58
DATA SYSTEMS "68"	63
DATA-COMP	!BC
DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS	55
F & D ASSOCIATES	60
FRANK HOGG LABORATORY, INC.	57
GIMIX, INC.	3,64
GREAT PLAINS COMPUTER CO.	58
HAZELWOOD COMPUTER SYSTEMS	!BC
INTERFACING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	50
INTROL CORP.	41
JOTO ASSOCIATES	63
LUCIOATA Ltd.	60
META LAB	59
MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORP.	4,25
CMEGASOFT.....	53
ROBERTSON ELECTRONICS	52
SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING	7
SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS	48
SOUTH EAST MEDIA	43,44,45,46,47
SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORP.	!FC,32,33
SPECIALTY ELECTRONICS, INC.	50
SPECTRA SYSTEMS	59
SPECTRUM PROJECTS	62
STAR-KITS	50
TALBOT MICROSYSTEMS	60
TECHNICAL SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, INC.	1
TERMINUS DESIGN, INC.	54
THOMAS INSTRUMENTATION	61
UNITEK	52
UNIVERSAL DATA RESEARCH, INC.	5,42,58
WINDRUSH MICRO SYSTEMS LIMITED	48

This Index is provided as a reader service. The publisher does not assume any liability for omissions or errors.

DATA SYSTEMS 68

CHECK OUT THE NEW PRICES ON THE BEST BARE BOARDS AVAILABLE!!
(THEN TRY SOME)

8" DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER - \$50.00
5 1/4" DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER - \$50.00
DMA INTERFACE - \$32.00
64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD - \$50.00
6809 CPU BOARD - \$45.00
MOTHER BOARD - \$65.00
6845 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD - \$45.00
6847 VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARD - \$45.00

DUAL SERIAL I/O BOARD - \$25.00 MULTIPLE I/O BOARD - \$40.00
MODEM BOARD - \$30.00 30 & 50 PIN EXTENDER BOARDS - \$25.00 ea.

- All Boards for the SS-50 Bus
- All Solder Masked Both Sides
- All Silk Screened Nomenclature

Data Systems "68"
2316 Diversified Way
Orlando, Florida 32804



- Full Documentation Included
- Visa & Master Card Accepted
- Add \$2.00 for C.O.D.

(305) **425-6800**



- Add \$4.00 for U.S. Shipping
- Add \$5.00 for Canadian Shipping
- Add \$10.00 for Overseas Shipping

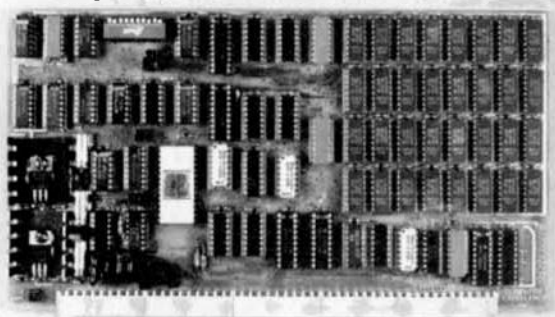
Data Systems "68"
2316 Diversified Way
Orlando, Florida 32804

Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Prices effective February 1, 1983

COMPUTER EXCELLENCE, INC.

IS PROUD TO PRESENT A SUPERB
256K MEMORY SYSTEM
FOR THE SS-50 OR SS-50c BUS.

Now any 6800 or 6809 system can have up to a MEGABYTE
using our sophisticated new 256K memory system.



Runs full speed: 2MHz, no MDY, no interrupts and still executes a refresh cycle EVERY system 'E' clock. Works with any processor board, with or without 'DATs'. High-speed DATs on board, standard. Works with any SS-50 bus, with or without extended addressing lines. No cables or bus modifications. Board is QUIET: over 8 uI of ceramic decoupling capacitance. All gold bus connectors, fully socketed, solder masked. Does not use the double height sockets. Sockets are selective gold plated for reliability. Assembled, tested, ready to go. Ready to work with the 256K 0-RAMS when they become available. Use all the memory, including \$E000-\$F000: no useless banks. Memory management scheme compatible with SWTPC and GIMIX. Virtual disk drivers, memory diagnostics supplied with board. Software is on 5 inch, SS, SD, 35 track disk for FLEX. Provides up to 3,750 sectors of virtual disk storage at RAM speed. Requires less than 1.2 Amps from your systems +8 volt bus. Many configuration options.

And it's ready NOW! Shipped from stock!

Introductory price: \$895.00

Including software, users and maintenance manuals or send \$15.00 for users manual, applicable toward purchase price. C.O.D. Cashier's check, personal checks must clear before shipment. Florida residents add 5% sales tax.
4834 N.E. 12 AVE., FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33334 (305) 922-6809

FIRST CLASS

INTELLICOM

INTELLigent COMunications Program

INTELLICOM provides you with the capability of intelligent computer to computer communications from both a terminal emulation and file transfer standpoint. INTELLICOM supports several file transfer protocols that facilitate the transfer of both binary and ASCII data. Since INTELLICOM is menu drive, it is a breeze to use and understand. With INTELLICOM you will be able to communicate with the various data and timesharing services such as The Source and CompuServe. Additionally, since INTELLICOM supports the protocol used by virtually all remote CP/M systems around the world, all users can immediately begin to take advantage of the wealth of public domain software available on these systems. Current, or potential, users of CompuServe can transmit and receive both binary and ASCII data with full error detection and recovery. The checksum protocols allow for the verifications of data blocks transferred (assuming appropriate support on the host end). This feature will be of great value in those applications where data integrity is paramount. INTELLICOM's documentation includes a detailed description of all protocols used along with machine readable examples of host pseudo code. A telephone directory and dialing facility compatible with Hayes Smartmodems is supported.

Price: OS9 or FLEX Version \$99.95, add \$5.00 C.O.D.
JOTO ASSOCIATES, 104 Lapege Dr., Southington, CT 06489

203-621-8070

TO REALIZE THE FULL POWER & PERFORMANCE OF THE 6809, LOOK TO GIMIX.

GIMIX OFFERS YOU A VARIETY OF SS50 BUS COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS.

OS-9 GIMIX III

The GIMIX 6809 CPU III and OS-9 GIMIX III. A multi-user, multi-tasking package for the ultimate in System Performance plus protection of the system and other users from crashes caused by errors in individual users programs.

#01 (CPU & Software) **NEW!** \$1698.01

INTELLIGENT I/O PROCESSOR BOARDS increase system throughput by reducing interrupts to the host, buffering data transfers, and data preprocessing. Prices include on board firmware. Requires system drivers.

#11 3 port RS232 Serial (SS30) **NEW!** \$498.11

#12 4 port Parallel (SS50) \$538.12

OS-9 GIMIX III drivers. (included when purchased with GIMIX III package). \$200.00

OS-9 Level 2 users -- contact GIMIX for system requirements and availability.

192K GIMIX III #79 SYSTEMS: All include GIMIX 6809 CPU III and OS-9 GIMIX III (#01); a #11 3 port intelligent serial I/O & cables; #19 Classy Chassis; 192KB Static RAM, #68 DMA controller, all necessary cables, power regulators, and filter plates. The OS-9 Editor, Assembler, Debugger, BASIC-09, and RUNB are included.

#79 with dual 40 track DSDD drives **NEW!** \$5998.79

#79 with dual 80 track DSDD drives \$6298.79

#79 with #88 8" Dual Drive Disk System \$7598.79

#79 with #90 19MB Winchester subsystem & one 80 track DSDD drive \$9898.79

UnifLEX for the GIMIX 6809 CPU III and intelligent I/O boards is in development.

OS-9 GIMIX I; OS-9 GIMIX II; FLEX; and UnifLEX

The #05 GIMIX 6809 PI US CPU board \$578.05
Options: GIMIX DAT \$35.00 SWTPC DAT \$15.00
9511A \$312.00 9512 \$265.00

#49 64KB GHOST SYSTEM includes: #05 CPU; #19 Classy Chassis; 64KB static RAM; a #43 2 port serial card & cables; #68 DMA Controller; all necessary cables, power regulators, and filter plates. GIMIXBUG monitor; FLEX; and OS-9 GIMIX I. You can software select either FLEX or OS-9. The OS-9 Editor, Assembler, Debugger, BASIC-09, and RUNB are also included.

#49 with dual 40 track DSDD drives \$4398.49

#49 with dual 80 track DSDD drives \$4698.49

#49 with #88 8" Dual Drive Disk System \$5598.49

#49 with #90 19MB Winchester Subsystems & one 80 track DSDD drive \$7398.49

#38 128KB SYSTEM includes: #05 CPU/DAT; #19 Classy Chassis; 128KB of static RAM; a #43 2 port serial card & cables; #68 DMA Controller; all necessary cables, power regulators, and filter plates; GIMIXBUG monitor; FLEX; and OS-9 GIMIX II. You can software select either FLEX or OS-9. The OS-9 Editor, Assembler, Debugger, BASIC-09, and RUNB, and GIMIX-VDISK for FLEX are included.

#38 with dual 40 track DSDD drives \$4998.39

#38 with dual 80 track DSDD drives \$5298.39

#38 with #88 8" Dual Drive Disk System \$6598.39

#38 with #90 19MB Winchester subsystem & one 80 track DSDD drive \$7998.39

UnifLEX, available at extra cost, requires 8" or Winchester drives. A signed license agreement with TSC is required before shipment.

You can add to any GIMIX system RAM, I/Os and other options, or substitute non-volatile RAM. GIMIX will customize to your needs.

COMING SOON: Contact GIMIX for price and availability on 40MB and 72MB Winchester (5 1/4") drives, removable pack Winchester, 256KB static RAM boards.

All GIMIX systems are guaranteed for 2MHz operation. GIMIX systems include documentation for all boards and software in a GIMIX binder. ALL DRIVES ARE 100% TESTED AND ALIGNED BY GIMIX.

ALL BOARDS AND SYSTEMS ARE ASSEMBLED, BURNED-IN, AND TESTED. GOLD-PLATED BUS CONNECTORS ARE USED.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR USE YOUR VISA OR MASTER CHARGE. Please allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. U.S. orders add \$5 handling if order is under \$200.00. Foreign orders add \$10 handling if order is under \$200.00. Foreign orders over \$200.00 will be shipped via Emery Air Freight COLLECT, and we will charge no handling. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Please note that foreign checks have been taking about 8 weeks for collection so we would advise wiring money, or checks drawn on a bank account in the U.S. Our bank is the Continental Illinois National Bank of Chicago, 231 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60603, account #73-32033. Visa or Master Charge also accepted.

EXPORT MODELS: ADD \$30 FOR 50Hz. POWER SUPPLIES.

GIMIX Inc. reserves the right to change pricing, terms, and product specifications at any time without further notice.

ALL PRICES ARE F.O.B. CHICAGO

Choose from GIMIX' wide variety of system components.

The GIMIX CLASSY CHASSIS #19 consists of a heavyweight aluminum cabinet, constant voltage ferro-resonant power supply, and SS50 Mother board with baud rate generator board.

Triple Disk regulator card and cables \$88.22 Baud rate generator card \$88.93

Missing cycle detector \$38.23 Filter plates \$14.92

Back panel connector plates (specify) \$8.60 50 Hz. option \$30.00

MEMORIES (GIMIX uses only Static RAM)

#67 64KB NMOS STATIC RAM board \$478.67

#64 64KB CMOS STATIC RAM board w/battery back-up \$568.64

#34 8K PROM board \$38.34

#32 16 socket PROM/ROM/RAM board \$238.32

I/O Boards (see above for intelligent I/Os)

#41 Single port serial, RS232/20ma. current loop \$88.41

#43 2 port serial, RS232 \$128.43

#46 8 port serial, RS232 \$318.46

#42 2 port parallel \$288.42

#45 8 port parallel \$198.45

#50 serial, RS232, RS422, RS423 \$244.50

#52 SSDA serial, RS232, RS422, RS423 \$254.52

#54 ADLC serial, RS232, RS422, RS423 \$268.54

Each cable with connectors for back panel mounting (specify board) \$24.95

DISK CONTROLLERS

#68 DMA (featured in all systems above) \$588.88

#28 dbl. dens. programmed I/O (5" drives only) \$298.28

#58 single dens. programmed I/O (5" and/or 8" drives) \$226.58

#48 same as #58 but for 5" drives only \$198.48

Cable sets: 8" with Back Panel connector \$29.25

for two 8" external drives \$44.25

for two 5" drives \$34.96

SOFTWARE: GIMIX exclusive versions of OS-9/GIMIX I, II, III & FLEX are for GIMIX hardware only. All versions of OS-9 require the #68 controller. When ordered with any controller, FLEX is \$30.00

GIMIXBUG PROMs and manual \$88.65

Boot or Video boot PROM \$38.00 UNIFLEX boot PROM \$58.00

OS-9 GIMIX I \$208.00 OS-9 GIMIX II \$508.00

Editor \$125.00 Assembler \$125.00

BASIC-09 \$200.00 RUNB \$108.00

DISK DRIVES FOR GIMIX SYSTEMS -- complete with cables and power regulators.

5" DSDD 40 track 2 for \$900.00

5" DSDD 80 track 2 for \$1300.00

#68" Dual 18" DSDD drives, cabinet, power supply, & cables \$2988.88

Cabinet only \$848.18 220V 50Hz. Option, add \$38.00

Filter plate \$14.83 Cable for 2 drives \$44.82

Cable for 4 drives \$87.84 Cable for cabinet to mainframe \$45.81

WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS: for use only in GIMIX systems with #68

DMA controller.

#90: includes one 19MB drive, interface, and Software \$3588.90

#91: includes two 19MB drives, interface and Software \$5288.91

Contact GIMIX for price and availability of other forthcoming subsystems.

OTHER BOARDS

#76 GHOST 80X24 VIDED BOARD \$398.76

#66 50 pin Protoboard \$56.86 #33 30 pin Protoboard \$38.33

#03 6800 CPU \$224.03

#06 6800 CPU with timers \$288.06 Baud rate option, add \$38.00

#08 RELAY DRIVER (board, bracket, transformer, and 31 relays) \$1128.08

#06 - #08 (board, bracket, transformer, without relays) \$538.86

#05 OPTO board \$348.86

WINDRUSH EPROM PROGRAMMER \$375.00

3" Binder 12.00 2" Binder \$8.00

GIMIX DOES NOT GUARANTEE PERFORMANCE OF ANY GIMIX SYSTEMS, BOARDS OR SOFTWARE WHEN USED WITH OTHER MANUFACTURERS PRODUCT.

DON'T SEE IT??? ASK! OUR BROCHURE HAS MORE COMPLETE DESCRIPTIONS AND SPECS. PHONE OR WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR COPY.

BASIC-09 and OS-9 are trademarks of Microsystem Systems Corp. and MOTOROLA. Inc. FLEX and UnifLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. GIMIX, GHOST, GIMIX, CLASSY CHASSIS, are trademarks of GIMIX, Inc.

GIMIX Inc.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055



The Original FLEX™ for Color Computers

- Upgrade to 64K
- RS to FLEX, FLEX to RS file transfer ability
- Create your own character set
- Automatic recognition of single or double density and single or doubled sided
- All features available for either single or multiple drive systems
- Settable Disk Drive Seek Rates
- Faster High Resolution Video Display with 5 different formats
- Save RS Basic from RAM to Disk
- Move RS Basic to RAM
- Load and save function on FLEX disk
- 24 Support Commands 12 with Source Text
- External Terminal Program

Languages Available

Pascal, Fortran, RS Basic, RS Assembler, TSC Basic, TSC Assembler, Relocating Assembler, Macro Assembler, Mumps

If you are tired of playing games on your TRS-80C Color Computer, or find that you are handicapped by the limitations of the RS BASIC in trying to write a Program that will allow you to actually USE the Color Computer as a COMPUTER, YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE FLEX9 Operating System. If you want to have REAL PROGRAMMING POWER, using an Extremely Powerful Business BASIC, PASCALS, C Compilers, a full-blown Macro Assembler with a Library capability so you are not continuously reinventing the wheel, YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE FLEX9 Operating System. If you would like to see if YOU REALLY COULD USE A COMPUTER IN YOUR BUSINESS, or begin to make your Computer start PAYING IT'S OWN WAY by doing some Computer Work for the millions of small businesses around you, such as Wordprocessing, Payroll, Accounting, Inventory, etc., then YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE FLEX9 Operating System. How?? DATA-COMP has the way!

DATA-COMP's FLEX9 Conversion for the TRS-80C Color Computer was designed for the SERIOUS COMPUTER USER, with features like greatly increased Display Screens WITH Lower Case letters, so you can put a FULL Menu on ONE Screen, or see SEVERAL Para-graphs at the same time, with features like providing a FULL Keyboard so you have FULL Control of your Computer AND its Programs NATURALLY, without needing a chart to see what Key Combination will give you what function, with USER ORIENTED functions to make using the Operating System natural like having the Computer AUTOMATICALLY determine what type of Disk is being used in what type of Disk Drive and working accordingly, all that final you have to specify each and every thing for it, or like having the Computer work with this Printer you have been using all along without you having to tell the new Operating System what is there etc.

**FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants

DATA-COMP has everything you need to make your TRS-80C Color Computer WORK for YOU: from Parts and Pieces to Full, Ready to Use SYSTEMS. DATA-COMP designs, sells, services, and SUPPORTS Computer SYSTEMS, not just Software. CALL DATA-COMP TODAY to make your Computer WORK FOR YOU!

System Requirements

FLEX9 Special General Version 4 Editor & Assembler (which normally sell for \$50.00 ea)	\$150.00
F-MATE(RS) FLEX9 Conversion Rom for the RS Disk Controller	
when purchased with Special General FLEX9 Sys	\$49.95
when purchased without the General FLEX9 Sys	\$59.95
Set of Eight 64K RAM Chips w Mod. Instructions	\$59.95
Color Computer with 64K RAM and EXT BASIC	\$399.95

SPECIAL SYSTEM PACKAGES

64K Radio Shack COLOR COMPUTER, Radio Shack COLOR DISK CONTROLLER, a Disk Drive System, Special General Version of FLEX9, F-MATE(RS) and a Box of 10 Double Density Diskettes: a COMPLETE, ready to run SYSTEM on your Color TV Set. \$1079.95

DISK DRIVE PACKAGES, w/c

These Packages include the Radio Shack Disk Controller, Disk Drives with Power Supply and Cabinet, and Disk Drive Cable.

PAK #1 — 1 Single Sided Double Density Sys	\$489.95
PAK #2 — 2 Single Sided Double Density Sys	\$749.95
PAK #3 — 1 Double Sided Double Density Sys	\$549.95
PAK #4 — 2 Double Sided Double Density Sys	\$919.95
PAK #5 — 2 Queue Thru-line Double Sided Double Density Sys	\$749.95

PARTS AND PIECES

Radio Shack Disk Controller	\$179.95
1 Single Sided Double Density Disk Drive Tandem	\$249.95
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive Queue	\$349.95
1 Queue Thru-line Double Sided Double Density	\$279.95
Screen Clean — Clears Up Video Distortion On Your Color Computer	\$39.95
Single Drive Cabinet with Power Supply	\$89.95
Double Drive Cabinet with Power Supply	\$109.95
Single Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller	\$24.95
Double Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller	\$34.95
Micro Tech. Prods. Inc. LOWER CASE ROM Adapter	\$74.95
Radio Shack BASIC Version 1.1 ROM	\$34.95
Radio Shack Extended Basic ROM	\$89.95

TERM — AN External Terminal Driver is FREE with purchase of F-Mate

LAST OF PRODUCTION!!!

!! LIMITED QUANTITY !!

**SWTPC 8212 & 8212(W)
Intelligent Terminals**

**Data-Comp Has Bought the
Remaining Supply of
SWTPC 8212 CRT Terminals**

**If You Need an 8212
We Have Them
In Stock!**



PRINTERS

The Epson MX-80

\$425.00

The Epson MX-100

\$725.00

MX-70 \$355.00 MX-80 FT \$575.00



Verbatim Diskettes.

5 Soft Sector Disks	
Single Side Single Density	\$2.75 ea
Single Side Double Density	\$2.75 ea
Double Side Double Density	\$4.92 ea
Plastic Storage Box	\$2.00 ea

8 Soft Sector Disks	
Single Side Single Density	\$3.75 ea
Single Side Double Density	\$4.10 ea
Double Side Double Density	\$4.75 ea
Plastic Library Box	\$5.00 ea

Foreign Orders Add 10% Surface — 20% Air Mail



DATA-COMP

P.O. Box 794 HIXSON, TN 37343

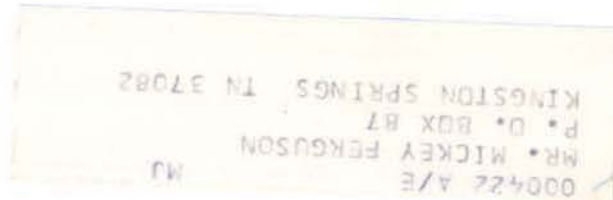
1-615-842-4601

**EM-82 Video
Terminal**

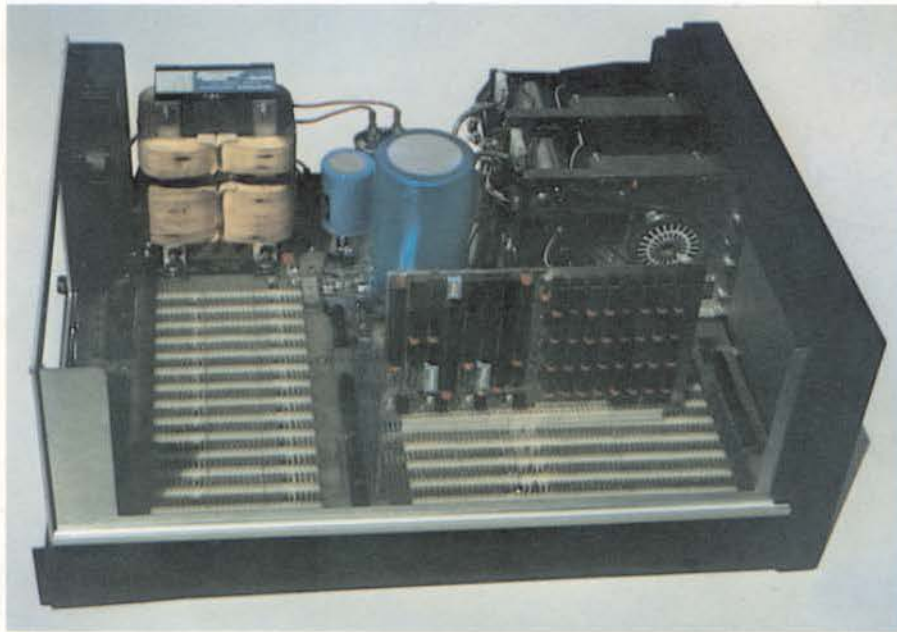
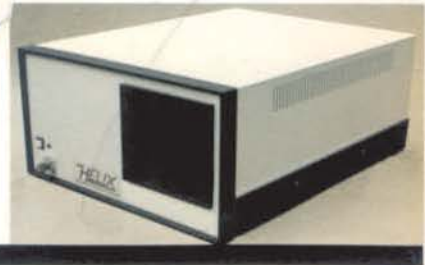
Emulates the 8200 Series from SWTPC



Data-Comp—South East Media & 68 Micro Journal Are Divisions of CPI



HELIX™



THE MAINFRAME

- Industry Standard Optima™ Cabinet
- Largest Constant Voltage Power Supply in the industry
- S-64 Bus gives 16 Bit Power and S-50 Bus Compatibility
- 10 Main (S-64) Slots
- 14 I/O (S-30) Slots plus 2 On-board
- On-board Baud Rate Generator to 38.4Kb
- Space and Power for two 5 1/4" Disk Drives
- Full Address Decoding for I/O Slots
- Two RS-232 Serial and Two parallel Ports On-board
- Single Board Construction for Reliability
- Faraday Shielded Bus Lines give "Text Book Clean" Signals

THE PROCESSORS

6809

- Standard 2 MHz Operation
- Standard DAT Compatible with GiMIX and SwTPC
- Standard 6840 Interval Timer
- Standard 1K Scratchpad RAM
- Standard Clock/Calendar with Battery
- Provision for Programmers Console



The HELIX™ computer system represents the latest advance in S-50 bus computer systems. Relying on the physical nature of S-50 bus connectors to guarantee compatibility, the HELIX adds 14 bus lines (becoming S-64) to allow a 68000 processor to operate with full 16 bit data transfer and 24 bit addressing, while at the same time providing full interchangeability with existing S-50 components.

Offered with a selection of processors, memories, and peripheral controllers, a HELIX system can be configured for applications ranging from advanced hobbyist to multiterminal time-sharing.

Designed to offer the utmost in speed, reliability, and utility at a reasonable price, it represents a new standard of quality for those who require a professionally designed computer for professional use.

THE POWER SUPPLY

- Ferro-resonant Transformer for Line Noise and Under-Voltage Protection
- Conservative 25 Amps at 8.5 Volts
- Conservative 5 Amps at ± 16 Volts
- Conservative Component Rating for Reliability

THE COMPONENTS

- Fully Socketed
- Gold Plated Bus Connectors
- Only "B" Series 68XX Components Used
- Only Top Grade Logic Circuits Used
- Industrial Grade Components Throughout

THE MEMORIES

DM-64

- Field Proven
- Proprietary Memory Control Logic
- Fully Transparent Refresh
- Tested at 2.5 MHz Operation

DM-512

- 512K Bytes on a Single S-64 Board
- 16 Bit Power and 8 Bit Compatibility
- Runs in Existing S-50 Systems where Physical Space Allows
- Full 24 Bit Addressing
- Fully Transparent Refresh

THE PRICES

Because of the variety of configurations possible, full pricing cannot be given. Representative prices are:

• 64K 6809 HELIX..... \$2495

• 256K 6809 HELIX..... \$2895

• 512K 6809 HELIX..... \$3750

HAZELWOOD COMPUTER SYSTEMS

907 E. Terra, O'Fallon, Missouri 63366 (314) 281-1055

Dealer and OEM Inquiries Invited. We support our Dealers.

Optima is a Trademark of Scientific-Atlanta